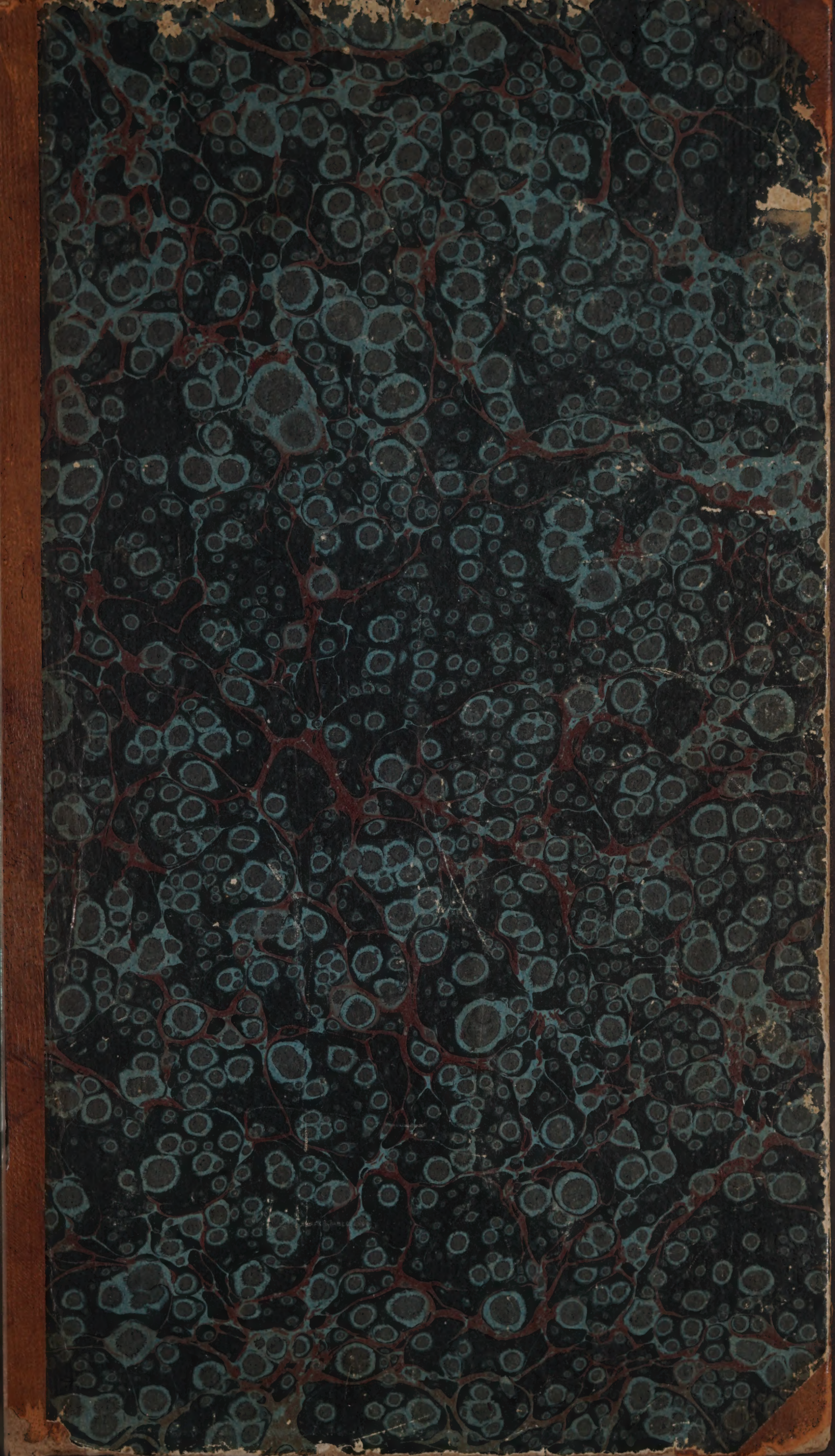




PARSONS & CO.,
MANUFACTURING
STATIONERS,
New Bedford.

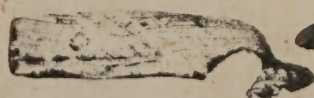
614

EA EA

To
J. Marshall
J. Malaya

Edw. H. King

test
Knd



Edward A. King

Barn Stafford New Bedford

Mass.

November 8th 1867

1833

33681

94

Crew list of
Bark Stafford as she
sailed on a whaling voyage
Nov 27th 1867 for the South
seas

Chief

1

Captain
Mate
2^d Mate
3^d Mate

Cooper
Boatsteers

Steward
Cook
Boy
Stamen

Wednesday

Nov. 27th 1867

Commences with light air from N.W. got underway from the dock at New Bedford about 9 o'clock. For a voyage to the Indian ocean Bark Stafford Capt. Rickerson

latter part light air from the S.W. Came to an anchor about 3 P.M. on account of calm. Drove up again about 7 o'clock. Pilot left at 8 & 1/2 o'clock. All hands rather dull.

Thursday 28

A.M. light wind from the S.E. W. got craft into boats. Latter part rainy. Mr. Sullivan our 3rd officer very sick, the men appear as a general thing gay and happy. I feel homesick for one.

Friday 29th

Light wind from S.E. with 2 sails in sight. Latter part strong breeze. furled light sails and put one reef in each topsail. saw a school of Blackfish.

Saturday 30th

Commences with strong wind from S.E. laying under clostreef, main topsail & foresail. Latter part wind W.W. heading S.E. rainy struck northern edge of gulf stream.

Sunday Dec 1st

commences with strong wind from W.W. frequent showers of hail cool and disagreeable weather. Latter part light breeze from West. are now on southern edge of the gulf stream. looks better. the old bark is as well as ever.

Monday 2nd

Commences with light air S.W. broke out water and coiled down a red line of line. man of masthead. Latter part strong show from Westward. driving S.E. heavy squalls and rainy.

Tuesday 3rd

Commences with strong winds from NW heading
S by S relashed the casks on deck latter part
strong breeze heading the same. found one
pair of my socks sewed together also one pair
of pants pinned up in the legs I shall remem-
ber the girls so ends this day with 8 hours in
the scuppers

Wednesday 4th

Begins with strong breeze from the westward
heading SE & broke out in the fore hole
latter part making horse plays, ^{ship} heading
the same about 10 PM had a heavy squall
took in every thing but lost reef main top
heavy weather

Thursday 5th

Commences by blowing strong from the SW
running under reefed topsails & fore sail at 7
A.M. took in fore topsail and lost reef the
main heading SE & turned up the waste
boat and about 10 AM she rounded down and
stove latter part blowing heavy heading E
about 10 PM reefed fore sail at 12 broke the beam
to larboard boat and came to the wind on
starboard tack blowing heavy about as heavy
a squall as ever I saw. Nasty night

Friday 6th

Former part laying under lee clew of main
top sail blowing heavy found 2 large eggs
in my shirt sleeves and another pair of stockings
sewed up. latter part moderated heading SE &
SE & E

Saturday 7th

Light wind from the southward broke out beef
and pork stowed first chain from full of wood
menched bearer to LB boat. latter part weather
tolerable heading SE & E

Sunday 8th

Commences with light wind from SW starting
 B & E saw a school of porpoises bound to windward
 Latter part Fair heading S. E. & E. Light. Lower
 33,43, 50.00

Monday 9th

Commences with strong wind from the SW heading
 B & E broke out plank for the vice bench
 Latter part strong wind took in gaff topsail
 finish vice bench ship heading her course
 saw a finback

Tuesday 10th

Commences with gentle breeze from the
 southward heading from E to S. E. broke after
 hatch out commencing with 700 of crockery
 and one bb of beef, broke out the run consisting
 of soap cordage dry goods paint brooms and other
 articles too numerous to mention stored back
 including crockery. Latter part light wind head-
 ing the same

Wednesday 11th

Commences with light from the S. & E
 mending waste boat and put her out on the
 cranes Commenced with stoven boats I hope
 the ending will be better luck
 Latter part weather the same found a lot
 tools for carpenters use and I am glad

Thursday 12th

Commences with strong breeze from S. E.
 heading E with gaff topsail & fore & gallant
 sail furlled. broke out for water
 Latter part heading the same saw a finback

Friday 13th

Commences with light and baffling winds B & E
 tacked ship 3 times fitted gaff topsail took
 and mizen staysail sheet and also new boat gipes
 for the waste boat Latter part heading the same
 I sail in sight at sundown

Saturday 14th

Former part light wind from S E heading
S by W got the oars and craft into the wise
boat and overhauled the cutting gendants
latter part light and squally fitted the
spanker so ends this day I am homesick
am not satisfied with myself or something

Sunday 15

Commences with light and baffling winds
from the S & E tacked ship 3 times. two sails
in sight latter part on the port tack heading
S W Lat 21.25

Monday 16

Commenced with smart breeze from E S E heading
S by E & E broke out shooting irons and I tried
one and that one is enough for me it turned
me over backwards about as quick as ever I turned,
before and a little quicker I reckon, it wrenched
my leg again so I can hardly stand but never
think I'll try it again perhaps latter part ho
the same, saw a finback, and rebent the
spanker so ends this day with a lame leg
rather give considerable but it is now too late

Tuesday 17th

Former part pleasant wind S E heading
broke out Coffee & Barley and stowed off the main
hatches latter part light fresh winds heading the
same, passed a humpback Lat 27.25

Wednesday 18th

Begins with gentle breeze from the S E & E
heading S. Overhauled Carpenters chest and
refitted it latter part weather good heading the
same fitted gaff topsail saw a finback.

Thursday 19th

Commences with strong winds from the SSE ship heading SE. Making scrub teeth and lizards for the yards, and fletted the cleat on the rail for mainmast. Latter part heading the same with gaff topsail & St. Gallant sail furled saw 1 sail steering N & W

Friday 20th

Commences with strong wind from the eastward heading by the wind from SE to S parted 4th & 5th watch employed in stripping scrub teeth. Latter part heading the same parted Mizzen topmast head stay also gaff stays shot plenty of rotten rigging & one broke out 1 lb of beef and one of pork. saw a school of porpoise and 5 sail. the old ship is trying to drown them out in the forecastle. The decks leak all over it. spends this day with wet feet and other ways dull. Oh for a whale to drive off the blues

Saturday 21st

Former part wind to the eastward, ship heading from S to SE by the wind weather good. I rove new main royal rigging and cut a new Mizzen topmast stay saw a spout of some kind. Latter part heading the same, lashed our cutting pendents. Nothing in sight at sundown.

Sunday 22nd

Former part pleasant. wind to the eastward heading from S to SSE by the wind. Latter part the same, one sail in sight steering to the westward probably bound to the West Indies. I should like to be at home to night no more whaling for me after this voyage if I live as I now feel.

Lat 16.49 Lon 85.42

Monday 23rd

Commences with strong trades from the eastward heading S E C broke out for water served the mizzen, topmast stay and cut a new mizzen topgallant head stay and back stays. latter part ship heading the same cooper finished small line tub for W B

Tuesday 24th

Former part strong winds from the Eastward ship heading S E C nothing in sight served mizzen topgallant back stays. latter part heading the same. rigged main royal yard all ready to send aloft made an agreement to leave off smoking under a forfeit of a pound of tobacco so ended this day with a little rain on the subject

Wednesday 25th

Former part winds to the N E ship heading her course S E broke out for flour rice Beans codfish meal tongues & sounds. and sent up the royal yard & sail and set it also hoops at the fore latter part heading the same. found old St Wick in my chest. so ends this day with a christmas cake for supper

Thursday 26th

This day commences with good weather. ship heading her course S E going along finely. nothing in sight watch employed curiously. latter part heading the same rebent the topgallant sail one sail in sight at sundown
Left 8.50 Lon 28th

Friday 27th

One month from home it seems an age. this day commences fair wind to N E ship heading S E x S $\frac{1}{2}$ E fitting main topsail & its middle part squally. latter part strong breeze heading the same saw 2 sails heading to the Northward.

Saturday 28th

Commences with favorable winds from the E ship heading her course S E x E 1/2 E broke out for water finished main top sh. lifts latter part rainy, wind baffling heading from S E to S E W nothing in sight, gloomy

Sunday 29th

Commences with variable winds and frequent shower of rain spoke as a ship bound to Antwerp, Belgium, the Alliance, 3 others in sight latter part light winds & calm saw 1 sail, Lat 43rd Lon 25th 00

Monday 30th

Commences with light winds from the NE ship heading S x E, all employed setting up rigging set up the headstays forward also the fore & rigging and G. back stays sent down Mizzen topmast and unriggered it, latter part sent up Mizzen topmast with new topmast & top gallant head stays & and top gallant back stays and set them up. weather fine and very warm ship heading her course E. had a slight accident the Mizzen top ^{mast} back stay came down by the run while setting up and the tackle came down of the heads of Clark and Cook but they both came out all right except a sore spot in their heads, so ends this day of 17 hours on deck all hands employed

Tuesday 31st

Commences with gentle breeze from the S E ship heading S E. Set up Mizzen topmast rigging. It sent up m. top lifts latter part tacked ship put watch employed seeing of fore rigging so ends this year 1867 and hope a prosperous year to come

Wednesday Jan 1st 1868.

This year commences with light winds from the W ship heading S E began the gear by heaving out for water and water. saw something that they called black fish and lost sight of it again. Latter part rainy. sent up in topsail lifts and otherways variously employed nothing in sight at sundown ends
his first day of the gear with a good drench in
Lat 2.46. Lon 25.0

Thursday 2nd

First part squall frequent showers of rain
Middle part pleasant ship on port tack heading W x S watch employed in various ship duties. Latter part light winds tacked ship heading S x E watch employed in picking over potatoes. 2 sails in sight from deck standing along on the same tack one to windward and the other to the leeward. Oh for a breeze to cross the line. then it commences to rain another wet watch and 8 hours out

Friday 3rd

Commences with light and baffling winds. saw 2 sails bound to the northward and eastward and our old friend still keeps along with us watch employed variously. Latter part light and unsteady winds made crew main topsail brace pendant's and sent them aloft saw something reaching could not make it out. this day ends with fiddling and dancing among the men forward

Saturday 4th

Commences with light and baffling winds ship on Starboard Tack heading S E & E. 2 sails in sight. set up fore & main. main topmast & in top gallant stays. Latter part tacked ship heading S. W saw a school of killers.

Sunday 5th

Struck S.E. trades ship on port tack heading S.W. & S. our brig has worked herself out of sight to windward the ship we have dropped out of sight astern saw 2 sails bound in the N.W. Latter part moderate breeze ship heading the same saw a small white water on the weather bow

Lat 8.17 Lon 25.37

Monday 6th

Commences with light trades. ship heading S.W. crossed the line. during the night broke out for flour beans beef and pork raised blackfish lowered all 3 boats S.E. boat struck and drewd Waste boat steerer darted twice. Latter part light winds our brig in sight to windward again broke out the fore hole for lumber. ship heading S.W. & S

Lat 8.47 Lon 25.57

Tuesday 7th

Begins with light winds from the S.E. heading S.W. & S by the wind broke out for water raised a school of blackfish and the Starboard boat struck and saved it Latter part fresh breeze heading S.S.W. cut up our blackfish and fitted an addition on to our vicebench So ends this day with all day on deck

Wednesday 8th

Commences with strong trades ship heading S.S.W. watch employed in picking up old spinn yarn spliced but main topstail braces led the standing part down to the rail commenced on strainer cooler Latter part heading the same one sail in sight at sundown

Thursday Jan. 9th

Commences with moderate trades ship heading S x W 1/2 W. Broke out for water
Latter part heading the same boiled our black
fish made about 200. at work on strainer
cooler. Nothing in sight at sundown
Lat. 13.16 Lon. 29.0

Friday 10th

Begins with gentle trades ship heading
S 1/2 W. watch employed in various duties
barrelled up our oil made 2 1/2 lb
making strainer cooler & also main top
gallant brace pendants.
Latter part ship heading S 1/2 E saw a
steamer bound northward so ends this
day with Lat. 13.15 Lon. 29.0

Saturday 11th

Commences with gentle trades heading
Broke out for water pork 2 pieces watch
employed in various ship's duties
Latter part heading S x W wind NE
tarred down maintop gallant head stay
sent up maintop gallant pendants and painted
strainer cooler so ends this day with a light
drizzle

Lat. 13.16 Lon. 29.0

Sunday 12th

Former part light winds ship heading S x W
burned all channels out at daylight and got
boats ready for whales. But it proved
to be nothing but killers
Latter part heading the same saw one
sail bound to the northward
Lat. 14.16 Lon. 29.0

Monday 13th

Commences with strong trades ship heading SxW, sent down the top gallant lifts & made a new main top gallant runner fitted new brace pendants forward. Latter part strong winds heading the same so ends this day and Starik was out of this in good earnest it is soon to complain but I am not content or satisfied.

Lat Lon

Tuesday 14th

Commences with strong trades ship heading SxW sent up top gallant lifts and fitted 1 foot rope on main yard raised the Island of Trinidad & Martin Pas rocks. Latter part lowered the larboard & waste boats and went in fishing caught quite a number of large groupers weighing about 15 to 25 lbs. Lat 20.31 Lon 29.20^W

Wednesday 15th

Former part moderate breeze from the Eastward course Sx E 1/2 E sent up main top gallant runner. Latter part ship heading the same broke out for sounds & tongues & fitted foot ropes on main yard so ends this day with baked fish for supper. Lat Lon

Thursday 16th

Commences with moderate winds from the Eastward ship heading Sx E 1/2 E, fitted foot ropes on the top gallant and finished shaver cooler. Latter part weather the same ship heading her course. Port watch employed ~~carefully~~ Lat Lon

Friday Jan 17th

Commences with light winds from the ESE
Ship heading SE & employed in fitting
footropes to the top gallant yard
Latter part weather good ship heading the sun
captured the main topmast stay and served
the end of the Mizzen top gallant head stay
so ends another day of our lives and no richer
Lat. Low.

Saturday 18th

Former part light wind from the ESE
Ship heading SE employed in setting
up main rigging Latter part heading
the same broke out for water and did
a new jib and heeled nothing in sight
at sundown. Lat. Low.

Sunday 19th

Former part steady breeze from the eastward
Ship heading SE Nothing in sight
Latter part heading the same one sail
in sight at sundown
Lat 30.40 Low

Monday 20th

Commences with light wind from the NE
heading ESE broke out for codfish, mackerels
and set work rearing off main rigging
Latter part heading the same cut a new
Mizzen stay Lat Low

Tuesday 21st Lat 31.37 Low 12.2

Commences with light winds from the NE
Ship heading ESE one sail in sight. Latter
part tarred down main rigging and set up Mizzen
topmast head and top gallant & top gallant back
stays at 4 o'clock raised sperm whale going
the same as the ship lowered but got nothing

Wednesday 22nd

Commences with strong winds from the westward heading N watch employed in various ship duties

Latter part wind from the Eastward heading SxW on the port tack. saw a large white water which proved to be jumpy
Lat 31, 38. Long

Thursday 23rd

Duff for dinner, Commences with a dead calm broke out for water, and capped the Mizzen topmast & top gallant back stays. Latter part made a new Mizzen head stay, all ready to send aloft. saw one sail ahead heading along as we are. wind NW smart breeze. heading SE x E, saw a school of pumpkins
Lat. Long.

Friday 24th

Commences with strong breeze from the SW ship heading S by E 1/2 E. employed in sending up new Mizzen stay saw a large white water. Latter part light winds, SE nothing in sight
Lat 33, 12 Long

Saturday 25

Former part calm, re-bent mainmast main topsail & spanker, and port watch employed in setting top mast back stays. saw a school of killers. Latter part light breeze from the NE ship heading her course E by S. Set up 16 top gallant rigging and broke up mast cross tree. Also fitted the spanlines to the topmast back stays. As ends this day by washing ship inside with sand the paint work looks gay all colors
Lat. Long

Whales x

Sunday 26th

Commences with strong winds from the NW heading SE x S saw a grampus
Latter part heading the SE nothing in sight Lat 33 45. Lon 10

Monday 27th x

Former part strong wind from the NW heading SE. weather rainy. About 2 o'clock raised a school of sperm whales going to windward lowered the boats in chase and about 11 o'clock all the boats struck, and got the last along side about 5 o'clock, and got on cutting tacks afloat, and set the water for the night

~~18~~ 35 Lat 34.40 Lon 8, 20

Tuesday 28th

Commenced cutting about 5 o'clock hove in one and got breakfast and at 11 1/2 o'clock landed the last piece on deck, Latter part started the works, and also employed in cutting blubber so ends this day Lat 3 Lon

Wednesday 29th

Commences with fine weather. broke out for cask started 2 casks of bread 3 of coal and 1 of towline and also boiling
Latter part finished the blubber and cleared away 2 heads, Lat Lon

Thursday 30th

weather light in the morning. Cleared away the other head
Latter part broke out for more casks started a cask of flour and 2 of charcoal and finished boiling the body
Lat Lon

Friday 31st

Strong breeze from the westward and quite
muggy saw a school of blackfish and one
of the carcasses

Later part weather moderate finished
boiling turned up about 74 lb
Seal Seal

Saturday Feb 1st 1868

Former part calm commenced to slow down
stowed the port side of blubber room with
body the mate stowed the hole and I don't care

Later part weather light bailed off our
fat seal and stowed back in the main hatch
and give the ship a salt water wash as the
mate calls it Seal Seal

Sunday 2nd

Commences with moderate weather. Wind
from the SW ship heading her course ESE
saw a large white water but only saw it once
Later part heading SE x E, saw a spout
wind heading us off we all feel better than we did
last Sunday I am sure that I do for one
Seal Seal

Monday 3rd

Commences with strong winds from the southward
heading ESE broke ^{front} for water and started another
cask of bread stowed down our head at all
together stowed 65 lb

Later part strong breeze finished stowing back
so ends this day and I feel as though I just
as bears die as live & if I could only get out
of this scrape Seal Seal

Thursday 4th

Former part strong breeze from the Eastward
Ship heading S x W Applied Mym line and
mended Starboard boat

Latter part heading S & E by the wind
watch employed in various ship duties,
nothing in sight

Lat 15.40, Lon,

Wednesday 5th

Former part Light winds from the Eastward
heading S & E watch employed in various ship
duties cooper employed in working over casks
 Latter part heading the same weather fine
dried and coiled my line and at work on
small line cover

Lat S. Lon 12 1

Thursday 6th

Former part Light weather broke out
for meal sugar and a new gaff topsail
and cloth for a new Mizzen top gallant stay
sail Latter part engaged in
strapping blocks and bent a new gaff topsail
Ship heading S & E & E so ends this day
and nothing in sight Lat Lon

Friday 7th

Former part light air and calm set up
Mam top gallant rigging other ways variously
employed strapping blocks and so on
mate employed in making bottom top gallant
stay sail Latter part light winds from
the Southward heading E & S nothing in sight
Lat Lon 5 40

Saturday 8th

Commences with strong winds from the southward heading E 1/2 S on Starboard tack, broke out for butter and one piece of pork Latter part strong breeze heading the same employed in stripping blocks shap'd 7. Mate making a Main gallant staysail out of a gaff topsail. At 7 P.M. Tacked ship heading S W x W Lat Lon 8.09

Sunday 9th

Commences with light winds from the NE heading S E nothing in sight Latter part weather fine about 1 o'clock raised eight whales and lowered the boats in chase About 3 the starboard boat struck and drew but the waste boat was chasing fin backs all the after noon I did not know what they were after they have began to find salt already but I can't help it if I can't know. I can not be blame w. whaling Lat 38.45 Lon 8.20

Monday 10th

Commences with moderate breeze from the N. heading E S E bent a new Snizzen top gallant stay sail,

Latter part bent a new main top gallant stay rail and battened down the hatches also took the boats on upper cranes I expect we are to have a blow broke out for Beef and pork Lat 38.45 Lon 10.50

Tuesday 11th

Former part blowing strong from N W coarse E S x E Set up main topmast rigging Latter part coiled down a small tub of live fuelled all light sails running under whole topsails & fore sail Lat 38.15 Lon 14.50

Wednesday 12

Commences with strong breeze made all sail at day light a heavy sea running wind NW Latter part strong breeze ship heading SE & E cut a new boat sail

Lat Low

Thursday 13th

Former part moderate winds from the NW heading SE & E employed in stripping blocks and sails in sight standing along with us on the same course

Latter part heading the same with yards braced up on port tack, making boat sail so ends this day with the barometer falling again

Lat 40 Low

Friday 14th

Former part strong ship on port tack by the heading SE saw jumpers employed in various duties Latter part strong sea from northward heading her course SE & E employed in making boat sail and broke out for molasses

Lat Low

Saturday 15th

Commences with strong breeze from the northward heading SE & E saw one sail Latter part moderate heading the same employed in making new boat sail nothing in sight

Lat 38 28 Low 3 1/2

Sunday 16th

Former part moderate weather wind from the westward course SE & E 1/2 E saw a school of porpoises

Latter part strong winds heading the same saw 2 schools of porpoises and one sail it is the old S.W. to beat them sailing

Lat 39 17 Low 3 1/2

Monday 17th

Former part blowing strong one sail in sight, made ready for sail and took out for water

latter part moderate heading S 4 E by the wind on the ~~port~~ starboard tack as one as the girls say

Lat

Long 38. 36

Tuesday 18

Former part blowing strong & furl'd light sail tacked ship heading S 4 E by the wind, reefed boat sail all ready for bending

latter part moderate heading the same employed in making boatmast

Lat

Long

Wednesday 19th

Commences with light winds from the eastward ship on port tack heading S by W, employed in making boat mast and spliced out Mizzen Stoppallant stay

latter part weather very light saw a school of porpoises and caught one so end this day with eight hours out

Lat

Long

Thursday 20th

Former part calm weather fine employed in shaping blocks & ratting main topmast rigging

latter part light wind from S by ship heading S E x E 1/2 E employed the same as above. Capt. employed in making boat mast one sail in sight heading to the northward & westward

Lat

Long

Friday 21st

Commences with light winds & calms
employed in overhauling blocks & setting
up main topmast spring stay
 Latter part weather sent a boat aboard
 of a merchantman from Liverpool to
 Bombay and sent letters home
 Lat 40, 17[°] Lon 40, 30

Saturday 22nd

Former part strong winds from the NW
 employed on various ship duties
 Latter part heading SSE furled light sails
 blowing strong. Broke out for beef
 Lat 41, Lon 43, 3

Sunday 23rd

Former part blowing strong ship heading her
 course SSE running under single reefed
 topsails & coarser one sail in sight
 Latter part weather better heading the same
 set topgallant sails & staysails
 Lat Lon

Monday 24th

Former part blowing strong from the N
 running under with main topgallant sails
 Middle part running with every thing set
 when the wind backed around in a squall
 from the South and had to douse the tops
 Latter part going under double reefed
 heading S by E by E
 Lat Lon

Tuesday 25th

Former part strong breeze from the South & doused
 heading S by E Middle part set main topgallant
 sail & the part heading the same nothing in
 sight Lat Lon

Wednesday 26th

Former part light breeze from the Southward
 heading E x S on port tack
 broke out for water rice flour meal & beans
 latter part calm & baffling wind employed
 in various ship duties

Lat 38.47 Lon 57.00

Thursday 27th

Former part wind from the Northward
 heading her course E by S '98 employed
 in various ship duties

Latter part heading the same sent out
 new backropes but Chane one parted several
 times they were old & rotten.

Three month out and I wish I was out
 of this scrape it seems as though it was
 six month from home

Lat Lon 60.24

Friday 28th

Former part moderate breeze from the Southward
 heading thick & drizzly heading her course
 E x E 1/2 S employed in various ship duties

made a new bead plank Cooper finished
 a set of hoops for waste boat mast

Latter part heading E x S by the wind on
 starboard tack commenced making a
 rudder case watch employed barrowish
 finished rattling down topmast rigging

Lat 38.45 Lon 62.43

Saturday 29th

Former part moderate breeze from the
 Southward heading E by S raised a school
 of blackfish and the mate struck 5 and saved
 three and the other boats cured a fish but
 what can't be cured must be endured

Latter part heading the same E N E.

Lat Lon 55.00

Sunday Mar. 1st 1868

Former part calm with nothing in sight
 Latter part light breeze from the Southward & westward heading then coarse S.E. Nothing in sight

Lat 38° 07' Long 66° 16'

Monday 2nd

Former part strong breeze from S.E. Tacked ship twice heading S.W. on tack & S.W. on the other. Coiling our black fish and making rudder case fitted the mizzen ^{spring stay} ~~stanchion~~ and seized it up to the cap. Latter part heading N.E. on port tack finished coiling.

Lat Long 67° 50'

Tuesday 3rd

Former part light breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. by the wind on port tack. Broke out for a cask of beef and stowed it in blubber room on its head 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ bbls on.

Latter part broke out for water and also all lumber and stowed back jammed my fingers stowed down our black fish oil 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ bbls

Lat Long 68° 06'

Wednesday 4th

Commences with light & baffling winds from E to S. Employed in mending flying jib and ribent it also mended the fore topsail. Latter part weather the same making rudder case and various other duties. Ends this day a little out of hats. Lat 38° 19' Long 68° 07'

Thursday 5th

Former part calm. Employed variously. Latter part light breeze from the S.E. heading S.E. x E making rudder case and other things employed. Lat 38° 22' Long

Friday 6th

Commences with light breeze from the NW ship heading her course SE x E
 Making rudder case set up main
 top gallant head stay sent up top gal
 lace blocks latter part weather the
 same barrometer falling & so ends this day
 Lat 38 24 Lon 69, 50

Saturday 7th

Former part light wind from the NE ship
 on port tack heading her course SE x E 1/2 E
 employed variously
 latter part heading ESE strong breeze
 employed in various ship duties
 Lat 38 36 Lon

Sunday 8th

Former part wind to the northward running
 under holtopails & foresail blowing strong
 & rainy Middle part wind hauled around
 to the SEW blowing strong ~~from~~ running
 under clostreefed topsails heading her course
 ESE latter part blowing still came
 too the wind on port keeping under clostreef
 main topsail heading the W x E writing
 for good weather to go fishing
 Lat Lon 75, 97

Monday 9th

Former part on order made all sail
 heading SE about 9 o'clock raised the
 Island of St Pauls right ahead, made
 a couple of nets for craw fishing
 latter part the land about 10 miles off
 weather good but no wind but quite a heavy
 swell, capped main topmast rigging and
 fitted fish lines all ready for a spree
 fishing
 Lat 38 40 Lon 77, 35

Thursday 10th

Former part light & buffing winds
laying off the Island of St Pauls
about 7 o'clock lowered down the barrow
& waste boats and went in fishing saw
a sight for any quantity of fish. About 11
o'clock came on board with a boat load
apiece and went back after craw fish
which we found in abundance we got on
board at 2 o'clock with 4 bbs. saw the boats
and boats crews from the settlement fishing.
Latter part cleaned our fish & salted them
salted about 3 bb. Dried. boiled our out
craw fish. Lat Soup

Wednesday 11th

Former part strong wind from the S E
ship heading E by the wind on starboard
Latter part blowing strong ship heading
the same the light furlled running under
whole topsail's courses jib & spanker
resulted the fish barometer going down.
Lat Tern

Thursday 12th

Former part strong breeze from the S W running
with every thing out heading E S E employed
variously
Latter part heading S E x E & E fore & aft sails
furlled blowing strong so ends this day with
St Pauls fish for supper they are the best I ever
saw requires no fat to cook them they are one solid
piece of fat leaves the same as a hog.
Lat 97 02 S Lon 83. 20 E

Friday 13th

Former part blowing strong from the S W running
with every thing out heading E S E employed variously
Latter part the same sent out for molasses & Beef
Lat 97 00 Lon 83. 48

Saturday 14

Former part blowing from the NW steering
E 1/2 S watch employed in stripping scrub
teeth

Latter part wind to the Westward heading
the same watch employed as above
commenced on my boat gaff got it rather tight
Lat 37 1/2 S Lon 91 35

Sunday 15th

Former part light breeze with a heavy
swell from the NW ship heading E 1/2 S
nothing of account transpired

Latter part heading along E, with the same
old swell, wind hauled farther forward
nothing in sight rather dull oh for a change
of some kind I don't like these long passages
but it is all for the best. 2 years more it will
be so nice to be heading Westward full ship
I hope so at any rate but many a dreary
day and heavy pull before that
Lat Lon

Monday 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from
the NW ship heading her course E 1/2 S
trimmed the M topmast rigging and capped it
Latter part heading E x N the wind has
hauled ahead the Capt & Mate getting
out salted keel for their boats

Mr Sullivan has commenced his turning lathe
so ends this day as all the rest rather dull
Lat 35.56 Lon 91.44 E

Tuesday 17th

This day commenced with moderate breezes
from the NW heading NE x E employed
variously broke out for butter & dried apples
Latter part heading NE by the wind on port
tack struck a Porpoise Lat 34 40, Lon 91 43

Wednesday 18th

Former part wind from the S W & baffling
heading NE employed in various ship duties
Latter part heading the same employed
in fitting boatmast

Lat 40² Lon 102¹¹

Thursday 19th

Commences with moderate winds from
the southward ship heading NE & E
overhauled in topsail halliards blocks and
sent down main lifts blocks

Latter part strong wind from the S & E
heading the same as above by the wind on
starboard tack finished boatmast & gaff
Lat Lon

Friday 20th

Former part blowing smart from S S E ship
on starboard tack heading NE by the wind
broke out for water. parted flying jibs & pendants

Latter part blowing strong took in gaff topsail
main royal & foretopgallant sail capped on to
back stay. so ends this day like all the rest
nothing in sight Lat 27³⁰ Lon 106³⁴

Saturday 21st

Former part strong breeze from the S heading
NE employed in various ship duties

Latter part heading the same but the weather
moderate fitted a snatch upon the mizzen
hatch Lat Lon

Sunday 22nd

Former part fine weather wind from the S
ship heading NE & N

Latter part wind & weather the same
nothing in sight

Lat 24¹⁵ Lon 110⁴⁵

Monday 23rd

Former part light wind from the S
ship heading her course NE by N
sent down foretop gallant sail for repairs
Latter part baffling winds & calm
sent up foretop gallant sail so ends this
day as all the rest nothing in sight
Lat 23, 57 S Lon

Tuesday 24th

Former part breeze sprang up from the
eastward ship heading NE x N by N
broke out for water
Middle part wind hauled ahead ship
heading west tacked ship heading NE
Latter part squally frequent showers of rain
ship heading E by S by the wind on port tack
Lat 23, 45 S

Wednesday 25th

Former part blow strong and squally
Middle part light air raised a school of
black fish and so lowered in chase and
waste boat gallied them according to some
Latter part light winds ship heading E by N
by the wind on port tack we have had the
wind as baffling as could be through tacked 5
times heading E on tack & W on other
saw a school of porpoises Lat Lon

Thursday 26th

Former part light wind from the W ship
heading her course NNE watch employed
in scraping hoops on our new butt for water
Latter part wind from the SE & heading the
same sounds this day as warm as any other
Mond

Lat 21, 39 S Lon

Friday 27th

Commences with light winds from
the SW heading NE & E
Latter part heading the same weathers
light and very warm employed in
various ship duties
Lost Leon

Saturday 28th

Former part light breeze from the SE
heading NE & E employed variously
saw a school of blackfish made running
for my boat sail
Latter part smart breeze from the same
quarter and also heading the same
bent new sail for waste boat
saw a finback and a school of porpoise
Lost 14.59 Leon

Sunday 29th

This day commences with a squall from
the Northward and a pretty heavy one
too clewed down every thing and let her
ride it out as she has done many times
before at daylight went to Mast head
and saw a fin back very warm but
I guess I can stand it if it dont come
any more so wind NW ship head
ing her course NE & E weather light
Latter part heading NE wind SE
light and warm for a something
to make one feel at home on board this
little bark
Lost Leon

Monday 30th

Former part steady breeze from the ENE ship
heading N employed in shaping blocks to
boatfalls
Latter part strong and baffling
winds backed ship 3 times heading now
E & SE on port tack saw a finback Lost 13.29 Leon 11.09

Tuesday 31st

Former part moderate weather and rather baffling winds ship heading N by the wind
 On starboard tack saw a finback
 Latter part on port tack heading E
 employed in various ship duties
 Rove a new set of galls to waste boat
 Lot Lon

Wednesday 1st April
 1868

Former part by the wind on starboard tack
 heading E took out a shock for cooper to
 make a new harness cask of about 10 o'clock
 took a squall cleared down every thing &
 let her ride it out it rained and blew
 pretty strong
 Latter part light winds and weather
 looks squally saw a school of albatrosses
 Lot Lon

Thursday 2nd

Former part squally and raining ship heading
 from ENE to N on port tack
 saw a fin back made a set of leaders
 for main braces
 Latter part weather better arranged
 mast head nothing in sight
 Lot ~~11.13.23~~ Lon 118.23
 11.13.23

Friday 3rd

Former part light weather & squally
 raised the Island of Danotterwood
 Latter part wind to the Northward heading
 ENE saw a finback and looked for a
 school of black fish but never saw them
 again on account of a squall tried our
 new boat sails
 Lot Lon

Saturday Apr 4th

Former part moderate breeze from the
N.E. heading E.S. on port tack running
along with the land for the straits of
Timor but at 12 at noon wind hauls
around 90° in our teeth and as I
saw her off the northern end of the
Is. for the Straits of Alice
Latter part beating along the land the
wind from all quarters burst to be
ahead on every tack Soot Low

Sunday 5th

Former part steady breeze from off the
land ship heading N.W. by the wind
on starboard about 8 mile off shore
the land smells as fragrant as can be
and looks quite picturesque the trees
are so situated as to form squares
and it looks as though it one vast
farm divided into meadows with trees
for a fence or border the natives have
kindled fires in various places all
along the beach whether for to attract
attention or an ordinary practice I don't
know. Middle part calm & hot
Latter part smart breeze from the land
heading N.W. by N Soot Low

Monday 6th

Beating up for the Straits of Sapa wind
baffling and light S.W. by S. Inbawa born
N. Latter part raised a school of black
fin lowered but got nothing about 3 o'clock
P.M. raised a large sperm whale between
the ship & land bound to the eastward
lowered the boats in chase but as it came on dark
and we had to give him up
Soot Low

Thursday 7th

Beating up the Id of Sumbawa for the straits I wind light employed in putting out bearers to starboard bow boat. Latter part entered the straits of Sappi got about ~~had~~ one third of the way in and tide turned against us now it which and the other we hardly hold our own and the tide has run about 2 hours I expect it will take us out again
 Lost Son

Wednesday 8th

Former part came over laying the old staff, as I expected when the tide turned it set us very near through the passage on one side of the Island and then swept us around the point over into the other passage just clear of a point about 1/2 ship's length from the rocks it then took us out all right we getting a breeze and came off clear. Latter part saw 3 sails and some of them struck a porpoise got out the new ~~water~~ boat. ~~Found~~ and put the old one on the ~~old~~ bow crains
 Lost Son

Thursday 9th

Former part light breeze from the SE heading N.W. land in sight the Pastillig lowered the boat to catch some fish got one employed mending flying jib saw a sail and any quantity of blackfish. Latter part raised more land on starboard bow saw 2 sails we have got a crooked both to steer
 Lost Son

Friday 10th

During the night took in light sails
and hauled up coarces and lar with
the head yards aback wearing ship over
2 hours at daylight made all sail and
kept her N^W by W land in sight 3
small Is. wind S.E.
 Latter Part wind the same sent up
new main royal backstays one sail
in sight, what let soon

Saturday 11

Former part calm) wind hauled about 2
o'clock employed in making new boat
jib sent down mainmast and unrove
the rigging lowered the boat and
tried to catch some fish
Latter part light air & calm one sail in
light saw a school of porpoises
this is rather warm to be comfortable
Lost Lead

Sunday 12th

Former part. a heavy rain set in and
lasted 4 hours ship heading her course
N x E Land in sight at daylight
Latter part light airs & calm 2 sails
in sight Saw plenty of porpoises and
other kinds of fish

Scot Leve

Monday 13th

At morning part light air and calm raised
 something that we called whales but only saw
 them once. lowered the boats but saw no
 signs of them afterwards. Sailing off the
 Island of ~~celebes~~ celebes at the mouth
 of Macassar. Latter part light air
 steering N by W.

Tuesday 14th

Former part calm with a devil of a current setting down along shore. Here we are 5 of us laying and drifting the old Staff came up with the rest of them and is whipping them manfully since the breeze sprang. Latter part strong breeze the ~~nearest~~ ^{nearest} vessel is about 5 miles to leeward of us. Well done old Staff for this day.
 Set Low

Wednesday 15th

Former part light airs from the NNE to N. We are not any farther along than we were last night. We have got drifted back to where they started from yesterday. Latter part spoke and boarded a Sp. Bark from Glasgow to Manilla with Lickers 40 days from the St of Alice. We are 11^{do} made roping for jib.
 Set Low

Thursday 16th

Commences with the current running like old one Staff against us, about 4th o'clock. A.M. breeze sprung up fair and we all started on a race 5 of us all close together raised a school of killers. our fleet consist of 2 jamaicas 2 dutch & 1 Spanish and 2 more to the S of us that we do not know. Employed in various ship duties roped boat jib. Latter part wind unsteady and calm.
 Set Low

Friday 17th

Former part calm. Took captains boat down from off the house and marked waterline on her and put her on the cranes also put a line on starboard bow boat and put the old waste boat on the house.

Friday 17th

removed the old snuffbox and replaced it with a new one

Scatter part weather fine wind light from the SSW this day has been a matter it has been the warmest day yet so ends this day about 5 miles farther along than we were yesterday.

Lat Lon

Saturday 18th

This day commences with light and puffing winds and also rain. Ship heading on her course N x E 1/2 E running along the land. 2 of our sails have run out of sight ahead and the other 3 are astern.

Scatter part weather very warm with no wind to speak of employed in making an awning for mast head.

Saw a killer scends this day.

Lat 137 Lon

Sunday 19th

Former part rained in torrents for about 1 hour ship heading her course N by E 1/2 E.

Scatter part light air from W quarters 2 sails in sight. Saw one sail bound to the Southwest. So ends this day. By seeing a log we don't see any drift wood around here. Lat Lon

Monday 20th

Commences with calms and variable winds it rained about 7 hours steady one sail in sight. Scatter part calms and hot. Employed in strapping blocks & making a set of gratings for the quarters.

Oh for a change of some kind I never felt quite so blue if I could only be at home and try again I would give most anything. Lat 50 Lon

21st Tuesday

Former part weather fine but lacking the wind employed in overhauling blocks and various other duties
 Latter part no change in the weather but raised a school of blackfish and lowered down in chase but had our usual luck getting just so near and no nearer
 Lat 50.17 Long 100

Wednesday 22nd

Former part light airs from all quarters finished the evening for the main & sent aloft
 Latter part calm fitted Mizzen & main head stay and struck a school of porpoise and drewed from him so much this day.
 Lat 50.17 Long 100

Thursday 23rd

Former part squally from the northward and also calm broke out for beans & rice fitted top ~~gill~~ stay and overhauling block
 Latter part light wind from NNE heading Con port tack trying to work up around the cape
 Lat 50.25 Long 100

Friday 24th

Former part beating up the land with a strong whole sail breeze and made 2 miles to the wind ward those vessails that we left astern are in sight again and the ship is almost up with us again
 Middle part evening wind fair heading N x E
 Latter part calm saw several white water through the day 3 vessails in sight
 won't bears about NE
 Lat 50.23 Long 100

Saturday 25th Apr

This day commences

With light airs & calm. Employed in various duties made a shuteboard and put it on for the Ab. bow boat. saw plenty of porpoises latter part the same as above as for as weather is concerned. Watch employed in splicing rope yarns for Spungarn Cooper finished a tub for cutting fells & Mate finished awning forward. 2 Amer. ships & one Dutch bark in sight. Ok for a breeze and have it fair for about 24 hours. Lat 0.28 S Lon

Sunday 26

Former part light air from the E & N 4 sails on sight. saw a grampus. Latter part calm, with a little air at intervals. Morchase wanting to board an Merchantman. I sent a letter as an excuse. More later. Mate returned they wanting some oil and I went & carried it. The captain showed me all over the cabin and gave me some cigars. She is 5 mo. out from Eng. loaded with coal the Mindana of Salem. The Dutch bark ran into her the other night & in a calm and injured the bark considerable. Lat 0.17 S Lon

Monday 27th

commences with light airs & calm as usual. Broke out for water. 5 mo. ago to star. where were we. A long way from here and I thought to have more oil than we have now. Latter part calm & hot. I don't know how long we are to stay in this country. Lat 0.21 S Lon

Thursday 28th Apr

Former part wind from the ESE heading
NE by N

Middle part strong breeze from the NW
employed in various duties water employed
in making spangarn fitted loading
trucks on main rigging
Latter part steady breeze from the E
heading her course NE by N

Lat 023 Lon

Wednesday 29th

Former part steady breeze from the SW
heading her course NE by N watch
employed in making spangarn

Set up maintop gallant & royal head stays
Latter part wind hauling from one quarter
to the other accompanied by showers of
rain

Lat 0.9 N Lon

Thursday 30th

Former part weather fine wind steady
from the SW, off the NE point of Borneo
heading down for the Ist of Celebes employed
scraping iron work one sail in sight

Latter part wind the same running down
the Ist of Celebes saw a school of porpoise
& several canoes employed in scraping
iron work & also set maintopmast spring stay
Lat Lon

Friday May 1st 1868

Commences with fine weather & calm
the dutch bark still in sight shortened
sail last night for the first time had to
make it again to work off the land employed
in the iron work mended main top gallant
Latter part light air heading along the land
saw the after leech of the Neptun sail Lat Lon

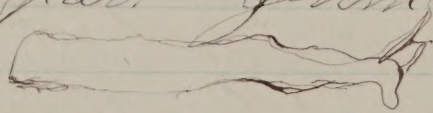
Saturday 2nd Apr.

Commences with light airs from all quarters
Ship bound to the N^W when we can get there
Employed in cleaning iron work
Latter part wind steady from the S
steering North saw plenty of porpoise
& grampuses Lat Lon

Sunday 3rd Apr.

Former part calm & baffling winds
saw plenty of porpoises & scipjacks
Middle part had a heavy squall
of rain
Latter part light air heading N
Lat Lon

Monday 4th

Former part wind light heading N by E
employed in cleaning iron work
Middle part about 1st O'clock raised 4
whales and lowered the boats in chase
about 3 O'clock Stboat struck then followed
the L B & Waste. Mate getting foul line
with the caps, cut and cleared again
& going into the school & lancing getting
I apiece chased them until sundown
Latter part getting whales along side. Co
 Lat 34th Lon 124³⁰

Tuesday 5th

Employed in cutting in finished at
about 12 1/2 O'clock
Latter part started the works Employed
in cutting up the blubber
Lat Lon

Wednesday 6th

Former part weather fine boiling
Latter part employed the same saw plenty
of fish & porpoises Lat Lon

Thursday 7th

Former part weather fine employed boiling
 blubber rather green & makes slow work
 Latter part employed as above raised the
 school of

Lat

Lon

Friday 8th

Former part had a sq of rain finished
 boiling turned up 65 bl
 Latter part raised whales and lowered
 about 4 o'clock, about 10 miles off the
 land & 4 from the ship but being so
 late we got nothing got about 2 ship's
 lengths from them after dark also a sq
 of rain to wind up with
 Lat 45.52 Lon 120° 00'

Saturday 9th

Former part calm as a clock employed
 in clearing up bailed off our fat lead
 Middle part a little air from the S very
 hot Latter part calm with signs of
 a breeze this is a warm country
 saw plenty of fish as usual
 Lat 45.52 Lon 120.20

Sunday 10th

Commences with light air & calm
 saw plenty porpoises
 Latter part weather the same drove our
 oil
 Lat Lon

Monday 11th

Former part light air commenced to
 break out for stowing down broke out
 our ground on port side forward of mainmast
 and coopered it Latter part finished
 stowing & running oil Stowed about 7400
 Lat Lon

Thursday 12th

Former light winds & Sables Fl. bearing
N. dist about 12 miles. Employed
in various ship duties

Boatter part raised whales & about 4 o'clock
lowered the boats in chase & about 8 o'clock
after sundown Sable boat struck
and shortly waste boat struck fast
whale through a mistake the S. boat
striking a loose whale & about 8 o'clock
waste boat struck and turned up
another loose one and all commenced
to tow for ship getting alongside at
about 12 o'clock Midnight
Lat Lon

Wednesday 13th

Former calm commenced to cut
and raised whales all round and
finished cutting in & at 10 o'clock
lowered

Boatter part chasing whales all day &
about 5 o'clock waste boat struck
and damaged another ship with top
sails just in sight Capt came aboard &
starboard & waste boat towing whales to
ship
Lat Lon

Thursday 14th

Former part raised the ship about 3 A.M.
and arrived on board about 7 o'clock
Capt getting aboard 11 o'clock last night
& commenced to boil employed this
day in cutting & boiling
Boatter part cutting up blubber & clearing
away heads
Latitude Lon

Friday 15th

Calm with whistles blowing the ship out of water. Starboard boat lowered & struck after which West boat lowered & got nothing chasing out of sight of ship. Charking. Latter part arrived on board employed in boiling & clearing away heads. Lot Low

Saturday 16th

Former part light breeze weather fine as usual. Commenced to cut cut on Males whale & shot it up. Latter ^{part} boiling. Had strong breeze.

Sunday 17th

Finished boiling today & put on our fat lean. Laid cloths aboard. Can turned up about 75 lb. Lot Low

Monday 18th

Former part light air heading in for the land. Saw plenty of porpoises. Middle part stood in and sent 2nd ashore and a canoe came off with a lot of chickens & 2 goats & a few coconuts. Latter part light air trying to work off shore. People appear quite civilized. But I don't think they are to be trusted. We are going in for water in a day or two. Lot Low

Tuesday 18th

Former part working up land to the westward employed in boiling off our fat lean and setting things to rights. Latter part 3 canoes came along side with more chickens & coconuts. Saw plenty of porpoise & albacore. Lot Low

Thursday 17th

Former part light & baffling winds
Ship heading SW. Small employed
in building a hen coop over the stern
 Latter part light breeze fitted cutting
stage saw plenty of fish of all kinds
except sperm whales

Lat

Long

Wednesday 20

Former part smart breeze from the SE
running along the coast to the SW
commenced to break out to starboard
broke out the ground on starboard side
& coopered it saw a school of black ps
 Latter part running oil & storming
back down 68, 76 beside an alley of
400

Lat

Long

Thursday 21st

Former part smart breeze from SE
working out to the eastward all hands
washing cloths saw plenty of fish
but not right kind
 Latter part wind & weather same washed
paint work around deck saw nothing
of account at sundown shortened
sail furled top gallant sails stay sails
& hoisted up courses so ends this day

Lat

Long

Friday 22

Former part steady breeze from the SE
brought in for water cooper employed
in setting up shooks
 Latter part light breeze & calm

Lat

Long

Saturday 23rd

At dinner part I calan

Capt. & Brd Mate went ashore for men to go over to watering place around the Is.

Boatmen part plenty of canoes came off with chickens coconuts & bananas which we bought with also a monkey & 2 bullock or strictly speaking cows. Later two men have gone ashore to get ready to go around with us. Lost Lon

Sunday 24th

Commences with calm & strong current we have had a regular round. Then started this morning and came near going ashore on a small island. We went about 1/2 mile just clear of beach the ender about 1/2 a boat's length clear of the rocks the most of the time. Well we have been out into the swolos sea and back in no time through one passage & back another against our will for we want water bad and had it within 3 or 4 miles. & now we are 25 or 30 from it and one only knows how long before we can get to it. we have killed one of the bullock that we bought yesterday but I am afraid that it went keep for it is so warm. Latter part just where we started from this morning later came to an anchor in 18 fathoms of water. Lost Lon

Monday 25th

Got underway at about 6 1/2 o'clock & to try it again and came to an anchor again at 10 in a narrow passage between the main island and a small island ashore.

And Capt. & Mate started in search
of water. Current running here about
1/2 knot

Latter part boat returned about 5 o'clock
with the King's son & 2 Spaniards hoping
found the town but no suitable place
for watering. 3 canoes came along side
with chickens & coconuts & also 2 men
which the Capt bought for one & Mr Keys
Sullivan. Lat. Lon

Tuesday 26th

Got underway at about 5 1/2 o'clock & started
for the town of Saoloo. During our getting
underway put Charles Pearce in Irons
and put him in the run rather a foolish
piece of business. But they must not
aggravate by giving back answers but he
knows no better & covered the waist of
S & B boat for towing the ship.

& also the Harbord to take the King's
son ashore which feat I performed without
my mishap.

Latter part bound up along the land with
a fair current. Kill ed our bullock.
I came to an anchor about 3 1/2 o'clock in
22 fathoms of water & about 15 miles from
Saoloo so ends this day. With
Lat. Lon

Wednesday 27th

Got underway at daylight with a fair
tide for Saoloo and came to an anchor
off that noted city about 11 o'clock.
Latter part boat went ashore with Capt
& 2^d Mate and returned about 5 o'clock.
and at 7 got underway and dropped anchor
in shore. Plenty of natives came
on board for a whale ship in a great
curiosity among them.

Thursday 28th

At daylight rafted our casks and took them ashore. We cannot fill only at about half tide the spring being about down to low water. Mark took 20 casks ashore and to about 1200h.

Boat part filled 13 casks and brought them on board. Still later J. Mollano came and stayed the night.

Friday 29

Boat part went ashore and filled our remaining casks and came off and stowed our water that we had aboard some 6 casks.

Boat part stowing down water and also towed off the remaining casks. One of the men Mike & also still. Cruise took french leave. It makes it rather bad as men are scarce.

Saturday 30

Commenced by stowing down water and about 9 o'clock Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. There is quite a number of chinamen here ashore but nothing of account.

Boat part watch returned right side up pretty well dragged out. So ends this day.

Sunday 31

Port watch went ashore. Nothing of account transpired.

Boat part watch returned all but 2. Cook and one of the hands.

Monday June 1st 1862

Former part went ashore on the trading
scale bought a piece of cloth & some
handkerchiefs. An English bark came
to an anchor about 10 o'clock.
Latter part came on board & Mr. Sullivan
went ashore. So ends this day as all the
rest. Dull

Tuesday June 2nd

Former part the Eng^l bark got underway
all sent letters by her to Hong Kong.
Latter part Capt. Mate & Steward went
ashore and the steward we have not
seen since. It makes it bad for
all hands there is now five all told
left here but I think no more will
get a chance

Leat Lon

Wednesday 3rd

At daylight lowered down the boat and
Capt. went ashore but found no seaward
at 6 1/2 o'clock hoisted up anchor and dropped
out with the tide.

Latter part calm with a little air at
intervals steering N by W.

Leat Lon

Thursday 4th

Former part light air steering N saw
plenty of porpoises and lowered for a
turtle.

Latter part steering N 1/2 E and the
current has set us down on to a shoal
with from 9 to 10 fathoms of water and
a sunken rock some where around in this
locality. I hope we shall run clear of it
but we are at the mercy of one alone
to go as he sees best.

Friday June 5th

Commences with strong wind from the
SE heading by the wind on Starboard
tack working up for the isle of Mindao
Scatter port light winds employed in
cleaning boat work Oh for a change
and fill up so as to shorten our stay
here Lot Low

Saturday 6th

Former port had to heave squall called
all hands watches employed in washing
ship out side and in
Scatter port steering in for the land
by S so ends this day saw a
grampus and plenty of fish
Lot Low

Sunday 7th

Former port made sail and were around
heading in shore with a light air from
the Southward we have company for their
is a bark to leeward working up about
5 miles distant saw a school of blackfish
and lowered 2 boats in chase but got nothing
starboard struck a coryfish and drew it
Scatter port working up along shore to
the SSW don't know where he is bang
unless after more men which we are sadly
in need of now come to lower 3 boats it takes
only cooper on board Oh for a streak of
luck to fill up and home again will
that time ever come I wonder
Lot Low

Monday 8th June 1868

Former part! strong breeze from the S.
beating up for the passage of Basilan
2 sails is sight 1 ship and a bark the
ship is a conkee exchanged signals with her.
 Latter part well up into the passage abreast
 of the town of Canboongan trying to get
 to anchor but to wait for the tide but
 I expect we shall go skirting down between
 these Islands before long just our luck
 Sat Sun

Tuesday 9th

Got underway at daylight and dropped in
 about 2 miles with the tide and came to
 an anchor again and about five up and
 towed her in off the town and came
 to an anchor in 30 fathoms of water
 about 1/3 of a mile off shore
 Latter part washing ship preparatory to
 painting also entered ship and recd
 our O. S. officer
 Sat Sun

Wednesday 10th

Former part squally and kind of mist
 Capt & Mate washed painting iron work
 about 10 o'clock took a heavy squall furled
 all the sails blowing strong with considerable
 swell the rides very easy
 Latter part finished washing ship &
 sent the boat ashore Capt & Mate remain
 ashore through the night

No business

Thursday Friday 11th Holy day shore

Former part fine st work painting ship
 some of the details that got under way
 yesterday on account of the flood have returned
 Latter part painting finished port side
 Capt & Mate ashore all day &

Friday 12th

Former part find Capt L. Mate ashore at work painting ship. Last night was my first night ashore and I know no more about it than though I had not been. There are plenty of Chinese their by whom all the principal stores are kept. Latter part at work painting at sunset. I went ashore and came off about 11 o'clock and during that time 2 of the men were ashore or started for their. As ends this day. Scot Son

Saturday 13th

Former part Capt went ashore and found out that the men that we lost in Sooloo had come over in a gunboat or barge so he went to the Gov. and ordered them aboard. He said they must have a hearing first and set Monday for a examination. Latter part finished painting ship first coat.

Sunday 14th

Former part fine and warm. Latter part the same. Nothing of account occurred.

Monday 15th

Capt went ashore early. Boy taken down with the fever during the night. About 11 o'clock Capt came off for Mr Chase and myself to go in as witness but the men had left and run for it so we could do nothing. They complain of ill usage.

Latter part went on board had finished painting port side 2nd coat and 2 more men down with the fever and I feel bad myself. Scot Son

Thursday 16th Fine

Former part Capt & Mate went ashore to see about men they had caught 2 the night before and this morning they shipped again and our steward that I left ~~with~~ is very sick I hear Latter part another man down sick and Cooper has a bad cold the other three are better

Lat Lon

Wednesday 17th

Fine and very warm Capt & Mate ashore but our men as yet Latter part finished painting out side and another man sick we now have 5 men forward on duty one of them is in the cabin and the other in the galle so we have 2 men to work round the boat stowage do the boating I don't know what we are coming to get

Thursday 18th

Former part fine with a light breeze from the westward about 12 O'clock hoisted and mastheaded our topsails & d. and their came off 8 men from shore to help us get underway cleared about 3 O'clock and worked out to the westward pretending that we were bound to Manila (all a nose) we are down pretty well one more man down sick and only 3 men forward on duty no cook nor steward nor any man for himself

7 O'clock set watches 2 boatsteerers & 2 men in starboard watch & 1 boatsteerer & 2 men in port watch at 10 O'clock hauled up coarces and took in all light sails steering N N W - at 12 noon ship by the wind on starboard tack heading on shore Lat Lon

Friday 19th June 1868

Former part light breeze from the Southward heading in shore trying to pick off some men but as we have not been ordered we have to beat for it Middle part strong breeze still working to the S all a piece of foolishness say say
 Latter part about 3 O'clock took a squall on off shore tack quite a squall after all clewed up and clewed down every thing but fore sail & jib lasted about 1/2 hour when we made sail to try it again
 Cook so ends this day all hands
 Lot, Lon,

Saturday 20th

Commences with a light breeze from the same quarter as yesterday we have made out to get up to the point and one canoe with 2 men has come on board crooked about their trying to raise some more but could not make a raise
 Latter part hauled our wind for the straits of Basilan and about 5 O'clock passed out clear of every thing to the Southward Steaming ESE Lot Lon

Sunday 21st

Former part light breeze heading from E to SE by E raised the land the same Island Mindanno
 Latter part working down the land for Hummock Island Men a little better
 Lot Lon

Monday 22nd

The same as usual beginning about trying to get to the Isl as above mentioned
 Lot Lon

Tuesday 23rd June
Former part light breeze working
down the land one boatster Coak
taken sick but is rather better and
men better as a general thing
Latter hummock island in sight
Sat Sun

Wednesday 24th
Former part light and baffling winds
working down the the southward for
humack island men getting better as
a general thing
Latter part the island about 6 miles to
windward working up to get around on
weather side
Sat Sun

Thursday 25th
Former part out to the weather of the
land with a heavy swell running
Capt has gone ashore to trade with a few
pieces of iron hoop and some cloth
Latter part could not land on weather
side and so run around the under the
lee and there were boarded by the
natives to trade iron hoop sells well
for 4 fathom of cloth we got figs weigh
about 125 lb and for 2 piece of hoop
one chicken about 5 o'clock braced full
for Salidabor Sat

Friday 26th
Former part strong breeze from the S
heading ESE, making over
Latter raised land and washed
deck ship heading S by S
Sat 5.00 Sun

Saturday 27th

Former part light breeze from the S working up along the land

Latter part strong breeze from the same quarter and I am most dead with the diarrhea

Lat Lon

Sunday 28th

Former part moderate breeze & work along the land and a fellow came off and came aboard and said they were going to cut his throat so we took him as men are rather scarce with us about this time

Latter part light breeze nothing transpired of account

Lat Lon

Monday 29th

Former part working up the land for Saklibab just raised the S. Latter part light and unsteady winds

Lat Lon

Tuesday 30th June 1868

Former part thick and raining had a heavy squall about 8 o'clock cleared up and cleared down hurrah boys Latter part came to an anchor off Saklibab^m about 20 fathoms of water at about 12 o'clock

Lat Lon

Wednesday 1st July

Former part backing nothing of account men cutting wood

Latter part the same

Thursday July 2nd 1868
Former part went ashore cutting
wood after wood 1 boat load
Latter part got off 2 boat loads
of wood by the boat load
Sat Lon.

Friday 3rd
Former part went out for wood got 1 boat
load and stowed off main hatch
Latter part got off another load of wood
have to work tide work night & morning
Sat Lon

Saturday 4th
Former part got off another boat load
of wood and broke out in after hatch
Latter part broke out a cask of beef and
another of pork and struck them down
in the blubber room so ends this day
a happy go lucky fired a salute of 12
guns at sundown Sat Lon

Sunday 5th
Former part went ashore shelling got a few
but none of any account
Latter part went sailing so ends this
day as the rest go it while your young
for when you are married you cant

Sat Lon

Monday 6th
Former part got off another boat load
of wood and about 9 O'clock were short
and made sail and about 10¹/₂ O'clock were
up and bid farewell to Salibaboo we also
shipped 2 new men Seamen
Latter part stowing chain and broke out
for rope and close boats crew over rear

We now man 4 boats with such as there
are of them wind & steering & so ends
this day as all the rest and I hope for the
best
Lat Lon

Tuesday 7th

Former part ~~light~~ strong light winds from
S & E ship heading S by E Manned Mast
heads

Latter part wind ENE ship heading SE
washed ship and slicked up generally
saw Is of Sao
Lat Lon

Wednesday July 8th 1868

Former part light air ship heading from
S to west on port tack raised the Is of
Sao saw the land at the mouth of Moluccas
passage Mate painting his boat yellow white
& black

Latter part nothing of account transpired
Lat Lon

Thursday 9th

Former part light and baffling winds from
the S employed in painting waist boat
Latter finished painting waist boat
on port side working to windward but
gain but little
Lat Lon

Friday 10th

Former light winds from same quarter
with frequent heavy squalls
Installed fine painting starboard bow
boat

Latter part the same
Lat Lon

Saturday July 11th 1868
Former part working up under light
winds painting Starboard boat
Latter part finished starboard boat
on out side

Lat 2,08 Lon

Sunday 12th
Former part calm and we have lost
all we have gained for 4 days this
is a great country this
Latter part saw plenty of fish and
had 3 men taken down with fever
again cook steward and 1 man
board only knows what we shall come
too get

Lat 2,04 Lon

Monday 13th
Former fair wind from the NE
employed in repairing over head boat
saw Grampases porpoises & plenty of
other smaller fish
Latter part light air from the S again
saw nothing of account

Lat 2,06 Lon

Tuesday 14th
Former part calm going stern foremost
saw nothing
Latter part light
air from SW heading her across SSW
painted over head boat and now it is
all washing off again as we are having
a shower for a change our men are
general thing are better have got over their
chills and are now coming I hope

Lat 2,10 Lon

Wednesday July 15th 1868

Former part light winds from the N steering S by W saw plenty of sulphur bottoms Letter part light air & calm saw porpoises plenty employed variously Isle of Ternate in sight
Sot Sen

Thursday 16th

Former part light winds from the NW steering S by W by S saw a sail of Steuben beam steering NW, hove a new gaff top, cleatline and set up main royal back stays Letter part ~~set~~ wind the same baffling from W to N shortened sail and came to on sport tack with head yard aback waiting for morning to get letters saw a bark to an anchor off the town
Sot Sen

Friday 17th

Former part light winds and spudly arrived off Ternate and lowered down mast boat and Capt & I went ashore for letters there were recd by Mrs Edwards a very pleasant and amiable lady who attends to all the letters About 12 o'clock came to an anchor to wait for to post letters in the morning the post office being shut at 11 Letter part went ashore for about 3 hours saw nothing of account
Sot Sen

Saturday 18

Former part boat went ashore to post letters and about 10 o'clock hove short and set on topsails Letter at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ hove up and away to the S for to try our luck another season and we all were for the best

Sunday July 17th 1868

Former part Light winds steering WNW
at daylight made all sail and hauled
on the wind on port tack heading S
raised a rock called Wolf rock
 Latter part saw porpoises and many
of small fish Lat Lon

Monday 20th

Former part light winds from the S works
to windward saw porpoises and smaller
fish in abundance employed variously
 Latter part nothing of account Lat Lon

Tuesday 21st

Former part Light breezes from the S
working up to windward along the land
nothing in sight of account
 Latter part Working up under short
tacks as above employed making grind
stone back at sundown shortened sail
lying under whole topsails tacking every
two hours Lat Lon

Wednesday 22nd

Commences with good smart wholsail
breeze from the S.E. & S at times, working
up to windward employed on tub as before
 Latter part saw 13 finbacks at sundown
shortened sail singled reefed topsails jib
spanker

Thursday 23rd

Former part blowing strong saw plenty of
sulphur bottom Middle part turned reef
out of topsails Kept off down the land to the
W.S.W. saw nothing Lat Lon

Friday 24th

At daylight made all sail saw a large school of blackfish. Lowered down in chase. Boat struck and got 2. At had a time raining the crew I am afraid that I stand a pretty slim chance now for a whale in light weather and I don't know how I shall come out in rough or a strong breeze. Latter part broke out for Reef Port. John & water sends this day by killing a pig for dinner tomorrow. Lat 15 Lon 150

Saturday 25th

Made sail at daylight heading S. saw a large school of blackfish in shore of us about 9 m off. at 9 AM tacked heading S.W. Latter part raised a sail off lee beam squared away for her but could not make her out at sundown so we took in light sails and put one reef in the topsails employed today in boiling blackfish. Made about 2 lb. Lat 15 Lon 150

Sunday 26th

At daylight made all sail steering large N.W. Weather at about 9 o'clock exchanged signals with a Dutch Merchant man. So we have got sold this time. Latter part on Starboard took by the wind saw nothing. at sundown shortened sail. Lat 15 Lon 150

Monday 27th

Made sail at daylight heading S.W. of port took saw nothing. Weather thick with frequent showers of rain. Latter part weather the same. at sundown took in light sails heading S.W. Lat 15 Lon 150

Tuesday 28th

At daylight made sail heading E
saw nothing weather thick and rainy have
seen no land since Saturday night
Latter part rainy caught at surprise
at dark shortened sail

Lat Low

Wednesday 29th

Former part strong breeze from the old
heading in towards the land nothing
in sight employed in fitting scrub down
Latter part saw 2 sails to windward
one a steamer

Lat Low

Thursday 30th

Former part heading SE at daylight
wore ship heading E under single reef
topsails jib and foresail
Latter part tacked heading SE shook
out reefs and set mainsail & spanker
saw porpoises and a spout but nothing
of the kind we want so bad to get
home again

Lat Low

Friday 31st

Former part strong breeze and rainy saw
finbacks

Latter strong breeze saw nothing close reef
the topsails

Lat Low

Saturday Aug. 1st 1868

Strong breeze and nothing in sight,
Latter part run off down the land saw
sulphur bottom Oh for a whale

Lat Low

Sunday Aug. 2nd

Former part strong breeze heading WNW on
port tack at 9 AM run off for an hour
and wore ship by the wind on Starboard
tack Latter part nothing in sight
Ternate about 12 miles off our lee beam
Lat Lon

Monday 3rd

Former part Moderate set Main top sail
and staysails steering by the wind on
port tack I saw nothing
Latter part saw a sulphur bottom at sundown
tacked ship and shortened sail for the night
I hope tomorrow will bring forth a streak of
good luck Oh I wish that I could be content
but I shall try hard and work off care
Lat Lon

Tuesday 4th

Former part light breeze from the S
heading on the inshore tack saw the land
and a school of porpoises
Latter part saw a sunfish at sundown
wore ship and are now running down for
Ternate for our letters if we have any and
then good bye to these parts and I hope to
meet with success
Lat Lon

Wednesday 5th

At daylight off the town of Ternate
Capt H. G. Tate ashore after letters
Latter part boat came aboard and set away
for Celebes sea steering W by N
Lat Lon

Thursday 6th

At 2 PM raised the Island of Meyas at
daylight saw a large school of black fish
Latter part raised Celebes and the NE of it
Lat Lon

{Whales}

Friday 7th

Former part off. Harbors light air and calm saw a sail under the land the ship that left Ternate the morning we went in latter part ~~to~~ calm and are now at ~~the~~ further astern than we was last night at sundown quite a breeze saw grampus school of porpoise, and other smaller fish.

Saturday 8th

Light breeze in the morning made sail hoisting about 9 o'clock Mr Chase raised whales in shore of us, lowered the boats and about 11 o'clock ~~the~~ boat struck and killed him with iron and the rest of school started off like chain lightning. Latter part took whale along side and were cutting fells and set watches for night.

Lat 1.50 Lon 124 30

Sunday 9th

Commenced cutting in the morning and rolled him in and got breakfast after which started ^{the} works. Latter part boiling

Lat Lon

Monday 10

Finished boiling and cleared up weather light saw nothing of account

Lat Lon

Tuesday 11th

Former part light breeze trying to work to windward we have drifted down off Siao. Latter part Cooper raised whales off our weather bow lowered the boats but one whale saw the ship and also was in boat and we got nothing.

Lat 2.30 Lon 125 or

(Whale) 3

69

Wednesday 12th Aug 1868

Strong breeze in the morning about 6 1/2 o'clock
raised whales about 2 miles off our weather
bow. lowered the boats and about 8 o'clock
starboard starboard and bow boats struck
and waste boat struck fast whale she
being behind the door now it seems
mates whale took him to windward and
the iron draved and lost him
Latter part got whales along side and cut
in the largest one and set watches for night
last crews Lot 240th Lon 123-6

Thursday 13th

Commenced and cut the remaining in
and started works
Latter part boiling one sail in sight & from

Friday 14th

Former part light air employed boiling
Latter part boiling finished body
Lot — Lon

Saturday 15th

Former part weather fine had quite an
accident pot caught fire and from their
to scraps and we liked to have a time of
it but a few buckets of water finished it
Latter part had a squall but finished body
Lot — Lon

Sunday 16th

Former part fine saw nothing
Latter part strong breeze saw nothing
Lot — Lon

Monday 17th

Former part sailed off at ten and cleared all
generally saw nothing Latter part
saw nothing
Lot — Lon

6. W. Hales }

Tuesday 18th Aug 1868

Former part got tacked and Bruce out for storing down

Wednesday 19th

Former boat rigged & employed in stowing
down saw porpoises

Latter part finished clearing up at about
5 o'clock raised whales about 4 miles off
but did not have a site to lower

Lot 1,500⁰⁰ L on 125,00

Thursday 26th

Former part light dis raised whales off
our port beam heading off overboard the
boats and chased but never a one did
get near

Leaf 155⁹ Don 125⁶

Friday 21st

Former part made rail and run the ground
all over but saw nothing

Saturday 22nd

Boomer part off and on cruising as usual
but saw nothing it takes but an hour or so

To change weather here from rugged to smooth
 weather part saw porpoises. Ed. Son.

Sunday 23rd

Former part off Liro saw nothing

21 miles

71

Monday 24th Aug

Former part light winds heading S by E
the wind on port tack watch employed in
knitting rope yarns
Latter part set up spring stay to the
mainmast and at 2 o'clock raised whale
in shore going to leeward lowered down
in chase got within a couple of days
4 times but got nothing

Sat 150 Sat 150

Tuesday 25th

Former part light air and calm
saw a sail off our starboard quarter
Latter part gained bark from Java
8 1/2 m out 100 lb recd a letter from
home all right side up

Sat Sun

Wednesday 26th

Former part light wind and calm
saw porpoises
Latter part saw something near sundown
spouting and turned flukes lowered the
boats but saw nothing afterwards

Sat Sun

Thursday 27th

Former part light air and calm employed
in making stungarn
Latter part saw a school of porpoises and
hoisted sail for the night off Sao

Sat Sun

Friday 28th

Former part light air saw porpoises
Latter part saw a breach but saw nothing
after

Sat Sun

(Whales)

Thursday Aug 29th 1868

Former part light air and calm saw
porpoises broke out for water and latter
part saw nothing calm
Lot Lon

Friday 30th

Former part light breeze heading in shore
on celebes raised whales going S by E out
to the S by E lowered the boat in chase
latter part chasing whales but got rocky
gave them up and returned aboard about
6 o'clock Lot Lon

Saturday 31st

Former part light air heading in shore
raised whales reaching to windward about
9 o'clock they were out of sight
and at 9 1/2 o'clock raised whales off
our lee bow lowered down and about
12 o'clock waist boat struck got along
side about sundown

Lot Lon

Sunday Sept 1st 1868

Former part rose our cutting gear and
cut our whale and started work
latter part boiling broke out for water
Lot Lon

Monday 2nd

Former part light air finished boiling
broke out for water
latter part saw nothing off celebes
No point Lot Lon

Thursday 3rd

Light breeze in the morning steering N by W off to the S by S to bound for Sangar for water

Boat part lowered foreboard and Mate went ashore to see about water on a small island to the N.W. of said but found good water but very little he traded cloth for ships got 5 p ends this day steering N for Sangar
Sat. Sun.

Friday 4th

Former part light airs, raised the Isl of Sangar at daylight saw porpoises and plenty of small fish

Boat part light breeze Mate went ashore to see about the watering place found 2 places

Saturday 5th

Former part light breeze Mate went ashore to look at another place which is a good place about filling but deep anchorage 40 fathoms close to the beach and about 10 o'clock came to anchor off a small town at the mouth of a small river or creek in 30 fathoms of water

Boat part broke out our water casks and got them ready for Monday morning
Sat. Sun.

Sunday 6th

Light and fine weather went to look at watering place it is a bad place on account of being shoal but at high tide a cask will float took a look around the town and went to church and in the evening had the missionary and his wife and child and 2 missionaries from Tallikabo here on a visit come on board

Monday Sept 7th 1868

At daylight rafted casks and about 10 o'clock took them ashore to fill had to go up the river about a mile for good water at high low water filled the raft and got them part of way down, so ends this day by putting 3 men in irons they making up to swim ashore

Tuesday 8th

Former part went on after raft had good luck getting off made Rafts of 18 casks their so many turns that a long raft would not be apt to tow

Latter part stow off the after hatch stowed 11 casks and blocked her off aft wish it was all oil took 120 bb water

Wednesday 9th

Got under way at daylight with light breeze off shore all hands stowing down chain and clearing up generally saw a canoe adrift Latter part saw nothing

Thursday 10th

Former part light air looking to the south saw porpoises

Latter part saw grampases porpoises and plenty of drift stuff

Lat

Lon

Friday 11th

Former part light air saw plenty of fish but not the right sort

Latter part saw black fish fowred but got none so ends this day with

Lat

Lon

Saturday Sept 12th 1868

Former part light airs and calm
Saw plenty of porpoises and smaller fish
Latter part saw nothing more of account

Sunday 13th

Light airs and calms plenty of fish around
But not what we are most in want of
Latter part off our landmark but nothing
of the right sort appears to show itself

Monday 14th

Former part light airs and calms but
saw nothing but fish and porpoises
Latter part the same
Lat Lon

Tuesday 15th

Former part off and on as usual but
nothing in sight of any account
Latter part hove out of anchor trails
Lat Lon

Wednesday 16th

Former part light airs and calms we
manage to get wind enough to stem the
current broke out for beef 100
Latter strapping blocks
Lat Lon

Thursday 17th

Light airs in the morning employed
in setting up rigging
Latter part set up M Mast back stays
Lat Lon

Friday Sept 18th 1868

Former part light breeze employed in setting up rigging dove two barrels and set up mizen rigging also top & tail back stay

Latter part set up mizen top & gallant head and back stay

Saturday 19th

Former part light air lying off to the to the S.W. of sea strong current setting to the N.E. and we can hardly hold our own employed on various duties setting up and seeing off rigging off

Latter part saw porpoises

Sunday 20th

Former part light airs. saw grampases and smaller fish

Latter part saw nothing

Latter Son

Monday 21st

Former part light airs from all quarters employed in turning up main rigging

Latter part light airs and calm Employed as above finished

Lat Son

Tuesday 22nd

Former part light weather and calm trying to get into the S.W.

Employed in turning up fore rigging

Latter part finished fore rigging took out a cask of water

Lat Son

Wednesday 23rd

Former part light air steering SW
but make no progress employed in
~~backing~~ off rigging preparatory to seizing

Latter part weather the same saw plenty
of fish caught one about 6 inches long
one would think we were in a frog pond
by the looks of the water

Lat

Lon

Thursday 24th

Light air and calm saw plenty
of small fish at work seizing off
Laniards and jockeying around generally
Latter part nothing of account

Lat

Lon

Friday 25th

Light air and I guess the whales
have left these parts
Latter part saw grampases

Lat

Lon

Saturday 26th

Light air and calm saw grampases
the off our Monkey rail along abrest of
main rigging
Latter part saw nothing of account
only a shark

Lat

Lon

Sunday 27th

Former part light air and calm
saw plenty of fish and grampases
Latter part nothing of account

Lat 24°

Lon

Monday Sept 28th 1868

Commences with light air and calm
saw nothing of account broke out for
water & Molasses

Latter part saw porpoise grampases
every thing but whales we at sundown
are off track bearing N point ENE
with 4 Islands in sight to the N
Lat — Lon

Tuesday 29th

Commences with light breeze from the
S. laying off the ~~nothing~~ North point
of Socot trying to work through into
the Moluccas Passage lowered for black
fish but got nothing

Latter part rattling down Mizzen rigging
worked through and starting ESE
ends this day

Wednesday 30th

Former part off Follies Steaming to
the eastward for North saw nothing
employed in rattling down

Latter part strong saw nothing
cruising off the N.E. of North

Lat — Lon

Thursday 1st Oct 1868

Former part moderate breeze running
along the land saw a school of black fish
lowered but got nothing

Latter part saw porpoises and got one at
saw rattling down Mizzen rigging
broke out for beef

Friday 2nd Oct 1868

Former part weather light broke out for water, saw a shark and a snake

Latter part at work muzzon digging
saw a pumper at sundown shortened
sail steering NW 1/4 E
Lat Lon

Saturday 3rd

Former part light breeze from S heading
SVE by wind on Starboard tack
Middle part tacked heading S on
port tack employed variously finish
muzzon digging

Latter part saw nothing with a strong
breeze took in light sails heading from
SW to W by N S
Lat Lon

Sunday 4th Oct

Former part light air heading S on
port tack saw sulphur bottom
tacked heading east

Latter saw the same as above and
tacked heading S by W on Starboard
tack Oh for a change
Lat 9,33 Lon

Monday 5th

Former part light air raised the
land again at day light saw plenty
of sulphur bottom

Latter part weather light employed in
battling main digging and other little
puttering jobs
Lat Lon

Tuesday 6th Oct

Former part light air and calm
saw plenty of fish and 2 schools of porpoise
employed in rattling down main rigging
broke out for water

Latter part had a little rain and that
is the first we have had for some time
Lat Lon

Wednesday 7th

Former part calm with plenty of fish
around employed in rattling down

Latter part raised a sail off the beam
supposed to be a whaler saw nothing of
account trying to get into the L.I.
Lat Lon

Thursday 8th

Commenced with a rain shower with
not any wind to speak of have not made
much progress the last 24 hours have
gone to the westward if any thing saw
the sail off to the N.E. of us call it the
Old Java

Latter part employed the mate is in
capping the ~~main~~ rigging have now
got a breeze thank the Lord for so much
and I hope we shall be fortunate enough
to get a good haul of oil this season
Lat Lon

Friday 9th

Former part moderate breeze employed in
rattling down at the main

Latter part rammed the old Java just
from Saltillo 6th since we saw her last
reports bark Wander & Co. Avoila one
18^{mo} out 80th the other 13^{mo} 230th also from
the Marika 11^{mo} and some oddth

Saturday 10th

Light air and calm saw nothing of acc
 Latter part jammed Java the only what
 we have seen since leaving home
 Lat Lon

Sunday ~~Monday~~ 11th

Light air working into the S heading
 S & on Starboard saw a brig off to the E
 Latter part jammed Java saw nothing
 and bought some rice of her or made
 an exchange in some way

Monday 12th

Former part light breeze working to
 the S & E gillies bearing S W by N
 Shout about W W W
 Latter part saw porpoises old Java
 off our lee quarter hull down from
 aloft Broke out water

Tuesday 13th

Former part light and baffling winds
 we have lost 20 miles since last sight
 their is now 2 sails in sight Java
 and the brig we saw Sunday
 Latter part saw nothing
 employed in seizing off the main
 rigging

Wednesday 14th

Former part weather fine 2 sails in
 sight saw nothing in the shape of oil
 Broke out for beach flags and line
 they are having a thorough clean out
 in the fore-castle
 Latter part saw nothing took a small
 boat sundown cleared down and cleared
 up every thing Lat 140 Lon

Thursday 15th

Former part light air by the wind
to the southward. Old Java still in
sight broke out for water.

Latter part at work filling digging
we have dropped the old Java.

Friday 16th

Former part Moderate breeze saw nothing
in the shape of whales but sawed
the Island of Sebu.

Latter part saw black fish and lewies
but got nothing shortened sail laying
about 4 miles off the land through the night.

Saturday 17th

Former part saw black fish and porpoises
3 boats came off from shore with trade
bought a few chickens 3 turtle and some
mangoes.

Latter part saw nothing of account.

Sunday 18th

Former part Moderate saw black fish
porpoises.

Latter part saw black fish porpoises but
nothing.

Monday 19th

Former part light air saw porpoises
broke out beg.

Latter part saw nothing of account.

Tuesday 20th

Former off by day nothing of account
 set up the black slaps to the main
 latter part had a little rain saw a
 diamond fish Odear for a fare of oil

Wednesday 21st

Former part light and baffling wind
 off by day saw a grampus
 latter still off the island saw nothing
 of account

Thursday 22nd

Former part steering S.W. W. Making
 a south course saw nothing but
 small fish
 latter part saw nothing of account
 employed on riggering rigging broke out
 lower

Friday 23rd

Former part laying off a small isle
 pretty handy saw nothing of
 account broke out for water half
 dried apples and coopered for 4 lb
 of work
 latter part light air and calm

Saturday 24th

Former part steering S.W. W. Making
 a S.W. course saw plenty of porpoises
 employed on main rigging
 latter part saw black fish lowered L
 boat struck and drewed

Commences with a light air from
N heading W N W by the wind on
Starboard tack off Chilolo heading
out for Malacca passage saw a sail
under the land off Starboard also
a sulphur bottom
 Latter part saw porpoises sulphur
bottom and also a sail off our port
beam so ends this day
Lat 8° 10' N

Monday 26th

Tuesday 27th

Wednesday 22nd

Thursday 28th

Commences with moderate breeze from the S & E steering up for the Lotties employed in tarring down and fitting rigging. Latter part saw Blackfish and perhaps but no signs of whales bound for Ternate.

Lat Lon

Friday 29th

Former part lighter breeze from the S & W saw nothing of account employed on rigging sighted Ternate.

Latter part raining saw nothing

Lat Lon

Saturday 31st

Former part laying to the E of Ternate had a head current and no wind so got set back a piece but about 11 o'clock came to anchor off Ternate in 18 fath of ~~water~~ water about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile off shore. Boat went in after letters but none only for Mr Chase.

Latter part washed ship out side and in broke out for water butter and a new flying jib so ends this day with plenty of never mind some time continued Lat Lon

Sunday Nov. 1st 1868
Weather fine Starboard watch ashore
on liberty it is a kind of dull
hole for liberty

Monday 2nd
Former part painting yards and
rafted casks for water
 Latter part took our potatoes and
sent raft ashore

Tuesday 3rd
Painting ship outside painted
port side so
 Latter part mail arrived but no
letters well 4 mails and no news
it is about time to knock off writing

Wednesday 4th
Former part painting outside
 Latter part painting with a little rain
mailed a letter

Thursday 5th
At work painting inside and yards

Friday 6th
At work painting

Saturday 7th
Former part raised the sail standing
into the harbor and about 3 o'clock
we came the old Java Latter part signally
Java came to an anchor

Sunday Nov. 8th 1868
 Former port watch ashore on liberty
 and about 10 o'clock Old Java hove
 up and run into us but as good luck
 would have it she did us great damage
 but gave us a pretty hard rubbing taking
 off our red paint

Monday 9th
 Painting was visited by the resident
 or head man of the place

Tuesday 10th
 Watch ashore on liberty
 the port watch painting

Wednesday 11th
 port watch ashore
 starboard watch painting

Thursday 12th
 Employed in painting bunks
 Latter part got off raft of 14 casks of
 water

Friday 13th
 Stowing down water had a shock from
~~Latter part~~ from the volcano
 Latter part got off 9 casks of water
 and after getting it along side raft we
 parted and the man of war sent 2
 boats to help us out with it

3 Whales

Saturday Nov 14th 1868

Former part fine breeze took off the remainder of our potatoes and hove shore and about 11 1/2 o'clock tripped our anchor and layed off and on waiting for boat with Capt
Latter part about 1 o'clock Capt on board of the yards and bid adieu to Ternate for the present

Sunday 15th

At daylight whole sail heading to the Westward saw nothing
Latter part saw porpoises & compasses

Monday 16th

Employed in fitting up general
Latter part saw porpoises & grampas

Tuesday 17th

Former part raised the land The ~~Good~~ Nulla Talyabo
Latter part saw blackfish lowered but got nothing

Wednesday 18th

Former part saw plenty of fish and porpoises about 12 o'clock raised whales and about 1 o'clock B boat struck but they could not get to Capt went along side of one but through something did not get his irons in wanted to long I believe
Lat 1, 22 Lon 124, 32

Thursday 19th

Former part, started boat at daylight
and cut in our whale
Latter part boiling
Sat' Son

Friday 20th

Former part light airs and calm
saw nothing of account Mr Chase
caught a shark employed boiling
Latter part boiling

Saturday 21st

Commences with light airs and
porpoises and grampas
Latter part saw nothing of account
at sundown shortened sail and came to
wind on off shore tack

Sunday 22nd

Former part calm saw grampas
Latter part calm saw nothing of
account Ah I wish for plenty of whales
and a speedy return to the loved ones
at home

Monday 23rd

Light airs employed in stowing
down
Latter part finished stowing oil
Showed 48 lb and 25 galb saw
plenty of sulphur bottom

Tuesday 24th Nov 1868

Former part raised a sail that the *Stallward* looked like a spunter & stowing down bread flour provisions generally

Latter part finished stowing can plenty of cowfish

Wednesday 25th

Former part light airs trying to work into the *Mc E* but current against us sets us down through a passage to the *Soy Celebes*

Latter part gained a little but lost again Lat 1.48 Lon

Thursday 26th

Former part Off the same passage with no signs of a chance of getting out. Employed in mending sails mended foresail and making a new M top gallant staysail

Latter part saw porpoises giving up working out so we have kept her off around the Islands to see where we will bring up

Lat 1.54 Lon

Friday 27th

Former part Light airs steering S by W. Land in sight astern employed in mending sails

Latter part saw a school of something which we thought might be of whales but which proved to be sulphur bottom

Lat 2.33 Lon

Saturday 28th Nov

Former part raised land ahead
the islands off Padea saw plenty of
fish and some grampas

Latter part wet hole for the first
time saw nothing of account so ends
this day Oh I wish I was out of this
or get oil enough to make her steer for
Ramer,

Lat — Lon

Sunday 29th

Light airs and calms

Latter part the same saw plenty of
fish and porpoises

Lat 31 Lon

Monday 30th

The last of Nov and I wish it
was the last day of the voyage off
Black island instead of Weyborga
Latter part saw but fish jumping as
usual Oh for something to give
us hope and energy to sharpen ourselves

Lat 32 Lon

Tuesday Dec 1st 1868

Former part light wind employed
in cleaning windlass

Latter part saw nothing

Lat — Lon

December 2nd 1868

Former part raised whales breaching
and not a great while after raised
the spouts and about 10 o'clock lowered
the boats and about 11 the
starboard boat struck then the bow
the waist boat darted twice the
last time was a fair miss he darted
his iron to high up on the whale
when it could have been helped
by a little carefulness which I can
blame it to any thing but carelessness
and I hope not to have another
such mishap happen again this
voyage or any other

Lot 4, 12⁵ Ton 129, 30⁸

~~Wednesday~~

Thursday 3rd

Weather fine employed boiling

Friday 4th

Former part fine raised whales
going into the S.W. lowered but
they got started and starboard boat
struck one small or a good size calf.

Lot 4, 34⁵ Ton 129, 90⁶

Saturday 5th

Former part good breeze jammed
Bark Kantha 25 knots 1150 lbs
Sp

Sunday 6th

Light air and calm saw nothing
of account. steering into to the S.W.
Latter part strong breeze at sundown
put reef in the topsails and hauled by the
wind on starboard tack true line S.W.

Monday 7th Dec 1768

Former part strong breeze from the
S.W. by the wind on foot tack raised
I sails to windward running off one
a merchant man the other the Ganthe
Latter part saw porpoises sulphur bottom
at sundown tacked ship to the S.E.
so ends this day as the rest keeping
breaking out for water and clearing up
generally

Lat Lon

Tuesday 8th

Former part saw 3 sails and the
Ganthe but no signs of whales
Latter part saw nothing but had it
pretty squally during the first part of
the night

Lat Lon

Wednesday 9th

Employed stowing down stowed 15 bl
stowed and struck below
Latter part wet hole and saw
nothing to raise an excitement

Lat Lon

Thursday 10th

Former part saw nothing of account
Latter part had quite a fine shower
saw one sail

Friday 11th

Nothing of account transpired painted
windlass made a set of signal Lighthouses
Latter boarded a Bonga from Mocassa
to Banda saw nothing

Lat Lon

Saturday Dec 12th 1868
Former part calm saw 2 sails
but nothing in our line
Latter part saw nothing
wet hole as usual steering NE & E
squally
Set Low

Sunday 13th
Commences with squally weather
saw nothing
Latter part weather better with a
steady breeze but still looks
squally spoke a ~~Amey~~ schooner
from San Francisco to Batavia
loaded with flour 30 days out
got a hoast of papers but whether
old or new I have not seen any
to ascertain
Set Low

Monday 14th
Former part saw nothing
Latter part squally saw nothing
Set Low

Tuesday 15th
Former part squally saw nothing
Latter part saw nothing worse N
by E
Set Low

Wednesday 16th
Still squally rainy
Latter part the same making little
or no progress
Set Low

Thursday 17th

Former part saw a sail ahead
also a finback

Latter part saw nothing raised
the land the island of Bonro
bearing NW point E heading N
E Lat 3.18 Lon

Friday 18th

Former part raised the Island of
Kallaw Desay our sail off our weather
beam

Latter part saw nothing mended fore
top gallant sail and bent a new fly
jib Lat 3.00 Lon

Saturday 19th

Former part light airs and calm
bearded the bark proved to be Cargo
from Catdiff bound to Shanghai

Latter part saw a finback
Lat Lon

Sunday 20th

Former part off the Major with
3 sails in sight saw a large of black
fish did not lower

Lat Lon

Monday 21st

Former part working through the narrows
to the East of the Major with 3 sails
astern and one ahead saw nothing
broke out sugar apples beans water
& Molasses

Latter part out through into the Gillo
Passage saw porpoises
Lat Lon

Dec 1868

Tuesday 22nd

Former part light airs from the
N & W 6 sails in sight saw nothing
Latter part saw nothing
Sat Son

Wednesday 23rd

Former part saw 2 sails and 7 sails
but nothing in the shape of whale
boarded the same ship Agnes of Liverpool
& was out of New York crew blown overboard
Latter part boarded the Eng bark
Jane Scott a new iron vessel 4 m
from Liverpool
Sat Son

Thursday 24th

Former part light airs and calm saw
grampases cod fish and plenty of small
fish but no signs of what we want
Latter part saw nothing of account
Squally
Sat Son

Friday 25th

Christmas and we enjoy it by break-
ing out for flour and also pumped a
cask of water. Run in between 2
& 3 fathoms trading and were honored by
two Missionaries from New Guinea
bound to Ternate
Latter part strong breeze from the N
W working out the passage saw one
sail a whaler and 7 merchantmen
Sat Son

Saturday Dec 26th 1868

Former part Moderate breeze heading
S by E on port tack and about 10
o'clock raised a sail off our weather bow
whaling made all sail and worked up
and about 12 o'clock had the boats
off our lee bow about 1 point about
12 1/2 o'clock lowered the boats and gave
them two or three pretty sharp rubs
the ~~boat~~ was the Xanthus her boats
darted twice but never ~~had~~ one drawn
the other missed she has seen whales
3 times and taken 40 bb here

Lat Lon

Sunday 27th

Former part Off Jorye the Xanthus
off our starboard beam the weather
squally saw nothing
Latter part out to the N and E of
Jorye and to the W & N of Sagony
saw 3 sails

Lat Lon

Monday 28th

Light air running off saw a porpoise
Latter part saw nothing old Xanthus
off to leeward

Lat Lon

Tuesday 29th

Light air as usual saw porpoises
and old Xanthus off Jorye
Latter part nothing of consequence
I never wanted to get a whale so bad as
now for a little encouragement for

Lat Lon

Wednesday Dec 30th/1868

Former part light wind saw nothing
Latter part about 12 1/2 clock raised
a lone whale off our weather beam
bound down passage and about
1 o'clock turned South. Old Nant
to windward we got within 2 days
of him and heard the boat go
away he went and had to give him
up. Lot Saw

Thursday 31st

Former part running off to the
SE Old Nant to windward
saw porpoises and also a large whale
water

Latter part raised whales off to leeward
heading to the westward about 5 o'clock
Starboard boat struck and took his
line the whale came right up and
layed around so that bow boat
fastened O dear I should like to
commence the new year with better
luck I do so want to get a whale
but I don't know as I shall have the
luck to get another

Lot

Saw

Friday 1st Jan 18

Friday Jan 1st 1869

Former part at daylight called all hands and rose for cutting gear and commenced to cut at 20 minutes of 7 and at 8 o'clock we took breakfast with our falls unrove no one falls were not a mistake we are having bad weather for the first day of year Latter part cut up our blubber and started works Starboard watch having first watch out
Lat Lon 1

Saturday 2nd

Former part weather squally saw black fish & cowfish but no whales Employed boiling Latter part finished boiling turned up 13 lb 20 gall Ev ends this day
Lat Lon

Sunday 3rd

Former part strong breeze Taysan bearing S E about 10 miles dist saw nothing Latter part saw a sail took a squall about 3 o'clock split our jib and at after wards burst our fore topsail still continues to blow strong
Lat Lon

Monday 4th

Former part blowing strong employed mending fore topsail Latter part bent topsail and sent jib out for repairs and bent fly jib for jib at sundown weather rather better
Lat 51° 50' Lon 8

Tuesday 5th Jan 1869

Former part strong breeze heading
NNE saw 2 sails
 Latter part saw the Helen shoals
 saw a wreck of some kind weather
 bad split our fore topsail off the shoals
 and sent it down and split and sent
 down our gallant sail Sat Sun

Wednesday 6th

Weather bad squally mending fore
 topsail raining by spells
 Latter part the same some times under
 close reef, main topsail and again under
 every thing we can show without any
 fore topsail jib and main top gallant
 sail we look more like a wreck than
 what we are well we finished fore
 topsail and set it to night all hands
 in a rain storm all day have been at
 work on it and I guess it will stand
 one shake now heading NE by N at
 sundown Sat Sun

Thursday 7th

Former part raining mending main
 top gallant sail rove a main tack
 and also a spanker boom that is why
 Latter part bent top gallant sail and
 employed mending jib weather better

Sat

Sun

Friday 8th

Commences with better weather than
 we have had for a long time
 mending jib saw a school of porpoise
 Latter part bent jib and are now all
 right but on topsail

Sat

Sun

Jan 9th 1868

Former part weather fair saw
porpoises employed mending
Mizzen ~~up~~ stay sail
Latter part squally struck the N
Trades I guess Coarse NW 1/2 N
heading NW by W saw nothing
strong breeze
Lat Lon

Sunday 10th

Former part light breeze with heavy
swell saw nothing
Latter part the same heading
NW by W. I am tired of the sea
I wish I could get out of this
Lat Lon

Monday 11th

Former part saw nothing strong
breeze from NE heading coarse
W
Latter part steering W 1/2 S strong
breeze so ends this day
Lat 7^h 24 Lon

Tuesday 12th

Former part strong breeze heading
her coarse W 1/2 S struck a porpoise
and boiled him out
Latter part saw nothing strong
breeze heading her coarse W 1/2 S
Lat Lon

Wednesday Jan 13th 1868

Former part, strong ^{breeze and} squall. Throught
the night in fact. ^{Windy} enough
off Cape St Augustine about 12 mid
night at day light raised the Island
to the N of Sallibabo

Latter part off said island became
about 6 miles off shore weather thick
and rainy

Sat

Low

Thursday 14th

Former part light air heading down
towards the passage once in a while
~~passed~~ a little rain after we entered
the passage died away calm put 3
boats ahead and cut her acrossed the
current and about 10 o'clock came
to anchor in about 16 fathoms ^{off} ~~of~~ ^{from} water
just astern of old Kanthe who has
been here 3 days for water

Latter part broke out empty casks for
water and sent them ashore in evening
the 2nd mate of Kanthe came aboard

Sat

Low

Friday 15th

Former part broke out broke out one
from under storage and also in fore
hole to stow oil found ground tier
slack and 2 of cask with considerable
leaked out one a poor head

Latter part broke out 5 cask ground
and coopered it to end this day
by going on board the Kanthe did
then ashore for a spell but it did
not amount to any thing only knocking
down a house and gave them quite a scare

Sat

Low

Saturday Jan 16th 1868
 Former part stowed down oil about
 9 o'clock. Plantho got under weigh
 bound the S
 Latter part finish stowing oil and
 shiked up at little
 Lat Lon

Sunday 17th
 Weather fine wind ashore looked
 around it is not near the place
 Tallibah is. the houses are all tumbling
 down and consej to end this
 day with nothing of account
 Lat Lon

Monday 18th
 Former part, weather fine
 Employed in breaking out for staps
 recruits cordage and also got
 2 boat loads of wood it is very
 bad loading he swamped one boat
 and the breaker rolled her over and
 stove her
 Latter part stowed back and got
 2 more load of wood it is very light
 and strait something like our popple
 Lat Lon

Tuesday 19th
 Former part got off another load of
 wood and filled 5 casks of water
 Latter part filled all our water
 stowed under cabin and got off
 wood

Wednesday 20th Jan 1867
Former part ~~getting~~ off water
Latter part ~~getting~~ off water
Former part filled 5 cask of water
Latter part filled the whole

Thursday 21st
Former got off our raft and came
to stow
Latter part stowed water and
got 1 load of wood

Friday 22nd
Former part finished stowing
off after hole and stowed the Plumber
Room all we had wood got 1 load
Latter 1 load of wood and filled
3 cask of water

Saturday 23rd
At daylight sent in after water and
stowed it down and at 8 o'clock
manned the windlass hove up
made all sail and bid adieu to this
devilish hole, for I am glad for me
to be rid of it and have a course to be
Latter part heading S E by S through
the night

Sunday 24th
Former part raised the Islands of
Morty and Little heading by the wind
S E by S at noon tacked off shore
Latter part at 3 tacked inshore working
out to the Eastward of Morty this is N W (monsoon)
wind S N E there is no regular wind here

Monday 25th

Former part off Moort weather fine
light breeze from the NW employed
in repairing overhead boat for bow
crains

Latter part mending boat steering
SSE Lot Lon

Tuesday 26th

Former part no land in sight
mending boat rain

Latter part saw porpoises weather
squally at sundown lost reef
and luffed too for the night saw
land off Follis

Wednesday 27th

Former part rain saw porpoises
Latter part raised a sail and the
island of Gabby
Lot Lon

Thursday 28th

Former part light airs saw porpoises
employed variously finished
Latter part finished bow boat and
set her on crains took the other boat
on deck and sent down maintopsail
for repairing

Friday 29th

Former part mending main topsail
Latter part, employed the same
ship laying between Goby & gagg

Lot Lon

Jan 30th 1867

Former part sent down foresail
and bent maintopsail and also
rebent M top gallant sail
Latter part bent our foresail
and broke out for flour

Sunday 31st

Former part off Skye steering E by S
and after 8 o'clock set in sail passed
into the NE

Latter part raised a low island
on our port bow
saw porpoises

Lat

Lon

Monday Feb 1st 1867

Former part rainy broke out for
water

Latter overhauled spare boat
saw nothing sighted Gool's islands

Thursday 2nd

Former part overhauled spare boat
and painted her inside

Latter part put her over head
and painted her out side

saw 2 schools of Blackfish off Budd
island

Lat

Lon

Wednesday 3rd

Former part Buelo's island off our
quarter bearing E by N about 8
miles. dist 8 ship on port tack
heading N by N saw nothing
sent down mainsail for repairs
Latter part mending mainsail

Thursday 4th

Former part on port tack heading
NW saw a sail
employed mending mainsail 10 Am
tacked ship heading E by N saw nothing
Latter part at 2 pm tacked heading
NW saw nothing bent mainsail
Set Sea

Friday 5th

Former part raised Pillolo point
Sullivan heading NW by N saw
porpoises mending spanker
Latter part stood on under Moby
and tacked off shore about 2 O'clock
working up along the land through
the night bent spanker

Saturday 6th

Former part sent down gaff topsail
mended and bent it again also gaff sail
working up along the land
Latter part about 3 O'clock just to the
north of Fishers island raised a school
of whales off our weather bow worked
up with ship and lowered but got
no chance they went to windward
came on board and worked ship to wind
ward through the night
Set Sea

Sunday 7th Feb 1867
Former part about 7 O'clock raised
whales off bar Lee bow {while on port
tack} about 2 miles off going to leeward
lowered the boats and about 10 O'clock
bow boat struck and in hauling up
a whale came up through the bottom
of the boat and made a complete wreck
of her the whales brought too around
for an instant and then off they went
the waist boat took the line and crew
and starboard picked up pieces and
about 2 1/2 O'clock took him along side
rove tacks and cut him and unrove
again and set the watches for the
night at 7 O'clock port watch first
watch

Lat

Lon

Monday 8th
Former part cut up head and
started works about 11 1/2 O'clock
while on starboard tack running inshore
raised whales going to leeward
Latter part about 12 1/2 O'clock
lowered without dinner in chase
and about 4 O'clock waist boat struck
a good size bull and about 6 took
him along side and set watches
boiling

Lat

Lon

Tuesday 9th
Former part boiling about 8 O'clock
commenced to cut and at 11 1/2 O'clock
we had him in and all cleared away for
another one
Latter part cut up body and boiling

Wednesday 10th

Former part boiling finished first
whale turned up about 22 lb
Latter part boiling saw nothing

Lat

Lon

Thursday 11th

Former part boiling saw nothing
Latter part finished turned up all
together about 54 lb clear of fat lean
Lat Lon

Friday 12th

Former part employed in clearing
up a little saw nothing
Latter part ~~skins~~ bailed off our
fat lean saw nothing
Lat Lon

Saturday 13th

Former part employed generally
saw nothing
Latter part the same & calm
Lat Lon

Sunday 14th

Saw nothing - strong breeze
Latter part the same looks squally
Lat Lon

Monday 15th

Former part commenced to stow
out to stow in fore hold
Latter part finished stowing
stowed about 52 lb saw nothing

Tuesday Feb 16th 1869

Former part standing out to the N.E
bound to the off shore employed
in shifting ends with braces

Latter part employed variously saw
plenty of porpoise

Lat 3, 18 Lon

Wednesday 17th

Former part heading onto the
eastward raised the island of
Lord North

Latter part canoes came off with
fish coconuts and a few shells

they are quite wild looking
but appear to be tame enough but
I don't know how they do to live
a little small island swarmed with
inhabitation

Lat Lon

Thursday 18th

Former part run in and got a
few coconuts

Latter part kept off heading &
saw nothing

Lat Lon

Friday 19th

Former part raised the isls of Asia
the mate went ashore and caught
1 turtle and struck three others he
went ashore on the island farthest N
on Eside

Latter part standing into the westward
sighted to Gough have a strong S.E. current

Lat Lon

Saturday 20th

Former part the gulls and Budds
stands in sight heading by the
wind on starboard tack the weather
broke out for sugar took the last of cask
Latter part saw nothing
Lat Lon

Sunday 21st

Former part off Spaine cruising
around but saw nothing
Latter part heading down toward
Cuby but saw nothing
Lat Lon

Monday 22nd

Former ~~corner~~ part saw plenty of
porpoise
sent down Mizzen top staysail for repairs
Latter part saw black fish and porpoise
and bent staysail
Lat Lon

Tuesday 23rd

Sent down Mizzen staysail and
repaired off to the Eastward of Cuby
Latter part bent staysail and fitted
parrel band on main topsail yard
at sundown shortened sail
Lat Lon

Wednesday 24th

Former part squally saw nothing
Latter part the same
Lat Lon

Thursday 25th Feb, 1867
Former part raining saw nothing
 Latter part staid over toward
 Eillob saw porpoise
 broke out the rum found a
 box of coffee
 Lost Son

Friday 26th
Former part off Eillob trying to
 work up to the N. saw blackfish
 killers & porpoises
 Rove new top of sheets at the main
 and cut new main tacks
 Latter part off Trane have had
 a strong southerly set of current and
 have done but little better than
 hold our own since yesterday
 the wind being baffling
 Lost Son

Saturday 27th
Former part raised the land off
 Eillob Catherine's isles passed about
 4 miles to windward of about 9 A.M.
 Latter part strong southerly current
 and at sundown were about 10 miles
 to leeward of where we were at 3
 saw black fish and a fin back
 Lost 053⁴ Son

Sunday 28th
Light air and calms working up
 to the north saw grampas
 Latter part weather the same saw
 sulphur bottom 2 current seems to
 set both ways
 Lost Son

March 1st 1869

Former part off Gilolo working
up the land with very light airs
saw nothing

Latter part saw blackfish and
lowered but got nothing
Lat Lon

Tuesday 2nd

Former part between Gilolo and
Morty saw plenty of porpoises

Latter part saw plenty of Blackfish
and porpoises Morty bearing about
west

Lat Lon

Wednesday 3rd

Former part off to the eastward of Morty
saw blackfish and one sail a
Barkent

Latter part saw nothing of account
just saw to windward of Morty

Lat Lon

Thursday 4th

Off to the northward of Morty Gilolo
passage open and the inland at the
mouth I was taken sick with a

bad cold that settled on my kidneys

Latter part nothing of account

Lat Lon

Friday 5th

Former part calm nothing of account

Latter part light and baffling air
try ing to work to the westward Morty still
in sight

Lat 3⁴⁰ Lon

Saturday Mar 6th

Former part, Gillolo in sight bearing the western point about SW
rove new main tack. I have got about again have been off duty for 2 days

Latter part saw nothing
breeze moderate from the NE
Gillolo in sight bearing about SE

Sat Sun

Sunday Mar 7th

Former part steering W by S
raised the land at daylight
Saw saw porpoises
Latter part saw nothing at
sundown luffed too off Siao
bearing NE by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N

Monday 8th

Former part made sail and
kept her off towards Celebes saw
nothing sent down mizzen lifts
Latter part saw porpoise at
sundown shortened sail off Manado
where we used to see the right
kind of chop

Sat Sun

Tuesday 9th

Former part off those groups of land
where we used to knock them made
sail heading out to the northward
saw nothing of account repairing top sail
lifts

Latter part saw nothing

Sat Sun

Wednesday 10th Mar.

Former part made sail and swung
her W N W having been steering N by E
the night. Spinked lifts
Latter part saw plenty of fish weather
fine

Lat

Lon

Thursday 11th

Former part light and saw nothing
sent up ~~new~~ Main lifts
Middle part saw land off weather
beam heading W N W
Latter part saw nothing Land Tootoo is
Lat

Lon

Friday 12th

Former part saw nothing
employed making new main footropes
Latter part saw nothing

Lat

Lon

Saturday 13th

Former part saw nothing as usual
Latter part sent up new footropes
for mainyard saw a sulphur bottom

Lat

Lon

Sunday 14th

Former part off Berator saw nothing Tootoo
island in sight strong current setting
NE

Latter part the same as above

Lat

Lon

2 Whales

Monday Mar 15th 1867

Former part off the island to the west
ward of Sooloo saw plenty of canoes
and about 1 1/2 O'clock raised whales
not going much of any working into the sea
if any thing

Scatter part lowered down but got nothing
the wind shifted and they got started
and away they sailed to the wind ward
got on board about 5 O'clock and worked
her into the SW after whales steering
SW by S 1/2 S

Lat

Lon

Tuesday 16th

Former part light breeze saw plenty of
porpoises employed in getting the
lefts

Scatter part said porpoises the wind
has breezed a little and we have
gone ahead some having a strong
NE current we made NE last night
heading SW by S 1/2 S

Lat

Lon

Wednesday 17th

Former part light breeze saw plenty of
porpoise and smaller fish also
blackfish sooloo bearing about N 1/2 W
Scatter part employed overhauling line
put on a new shot saw plenty of fish
and light

Lat

Lon

Thursday 18th

Former part off Sooloo but no whales
broke out for water water is alive
with fish

Scatter part Basilan in sight bore ship
at sundown heading SW

Lat

Lon

Whales 3

Friday 19th Mar

Former part well off shore saw plenty
 of fish employed variously
 Latter part heading NE by N running
 down Basilan Set
 Son

Saturday 20th

Former part saw plenty of fish also
 sighted the island of Mindanao served
 outg sheets and royal lifts and boards
 to stand on in outg crossbars
 Latter part passed Basilan Straits
 and at sundown shortened sail off
 Mindanao heading NE by E wind
 SW saw jammers and plenty of
 fish and porpoise Set
 Son

Sunday 21st

Former part off Mindanao light breeze
 saw plenty of fish
 Latter part the same weather through
 night equally coarse SE by E 1/2 E
 Set A 7.35
 Son C

Monday 22nd

Former part saw nothing but fish and
 porpoises weather light
 employed in overhauling blocks
 Latter part the same as above current
 not as strong as has been Set A
 Son C

Tuesday 23rd

Former part saw Whales lowered and
 chased them until sundown got pretty
 handy once or twice but the stern things
 were up with the mices Set
 Son

Wednesday Mar, 24th 1869

Former part saw blackfish we lay through the night where the whales were when we saw them last close in shore perfectly still but I think they worked into the NW employed in overhauling blocks Latter part saw large whitewater about 5 miles off but saw nothing after

Set

Lon

Thursday 25th

Former part light airs working up for Hummock island saw plenty of porpoises

Latter part saw nothing after account overhauling blocks

Set

Lon

Friday 26th

Former part raised Hummock is. had light airs but saw a white water

Latter part employed overhauling blocks fuke cut for molasses flour apples water

Set

Lon

Saturday 27th

Former part 16 mo out today and only 400 lb sh. had a smart breeze but died away at day light saw nothing

Latter part strong breeze from the NE Hummock is. dead to windward working up through the night

Sunday 28th Mar

Former part of Seammock island
 2 canoes along side at daylight
 at 8 O'clock the waist boat went
 ashore trading plenty of hogs
 Latter part returned loaded with
 an assortment of one thing and another
 hogs, bannanas, pumpkins, potatoes &c
 & squared the yards for Tallibabo
 for water. so ended this day. wind
 light under lee of island N E our
 side

Sot
 Lon

Monday 29th

Former part Seammock isl is
 sight also small islands off our
 starboard quarter about 9 O'clock
 land island of Put-et-cal at
 Latter part strong breeze at
 sundown were about 40 miles to
 N of passage shortened sail for night
 and concluded to wait until daylight

Sot
 Lon

Tuesday 30.

Former part light air & away for
 passage and about 1 O'clock came
 to an anchor off the watering place
 in about 8 fathoms of water
 Latter part washed ship outside and
 cleared up for night

Wednesday 31st

Former part broke out casks and sent
 them ashore one gang ashore cutting
 wood this day

Thursday 1st Apr 1868
Former part filled water and
painted ship on port side
also one boat of wood

Friday 2nd
Former part ~~got~~ off raft of water
and stowed down
Latter finished stowing off after
hatch and got off one boat of wood
one man run away making

Saturday 3rd
Former part got off 1 boat of wood
starboard watch on liberty
stowed off main hatch

Sunday 4th
Port watch on liberty
8 men from starboard watch run away

Monday 5th
Starboard watch on liberty
2 men from port watch left and one
one more from starboard

Tuesday 6th
Former part port watch ashore
caught 1 man
Capt and Mate ashore after more
Latter part came aboard with three
more

Wednesday 7th

Former part got off water 4 casks
and stowed it down

Letter part raising bearg

Thursday 8th

Former part went in search of ~~the~~ spars

Letter part came on board with
a new spanker, boom and new
bearer for ~~the~~ boat and took
a spar for Mts yard ashore
reason so early this day tomorrow
up comes the killock so make the
most of this night

Lat
Lon

Friday 9th

Former part shove. short at day
light and about 10 o'clock
Roused up and we had adieu
to old Leron for another cruise
have now 3 red men 2 of which
were with us once before

Letter part working out the
passage employed in roughing
out a new spanker boom and
washed paint work

Lat
Lon

Saturday 10th

Former part Sanguis in sight also Sallide
steering S.W. by W through the night
employed in mending jib and finished
roughing out spanker boom and bearer
Letter part worked up between Sanguis
and passage island after which steering
S.W.

Lat
Lon

Sunday Apr 10th 1869

Former part off to the westward of
Siao steering S W saw fish
Latter part singled reefed topsails and
hailed up courses for night steering
S W Lot
Lon

Monday 12th

Former part saw nothing weather light
steering S W employed variously
Latter part broke out for beef and water
molasses Lot
Lon

Tuesday 13th

Former part Overhauling blocks and
making new Main top gallant staysail
Latter part saw nothing but small
fish weather light steering S W
with a strong Northerly set of current
Lot
Lon

Wednesday 14th

Former part Light breeze working
to the westward employed in
overhauling blocks
Latter part saw nothing

Thursday 15th

working to the westward saw
nothing overhauling blocks
Lot
Lon

Friday 16th

122

Former part strong breeze at daylight calm with a strong current saw porpoises
Latter part over hauling clocks finish for present

Saturday 17th

Calm saw nothing of account
filling draw water bucket

Sunday 18th

Former part raining
Latter part quite a breeze from the SW saw nothing

Set

Lon

Monday 19th

Light air and squally saw nothing of account

Latter part saw nothing employed variously put new backstays on boat and st

Set

Lon

Tuesday 20th

Former part raining saw nothing working to the Westward

Latter part saw a Dutch bark bound to Mazarredo for coffee

Set

Lon

Wednesday Apr 21st 1869

Former part calm about 10 O'clock
raised whales going quick into N.E.
lowered in chase

Latter part ~~starboard~~ and Bow boats
went on and made a flummock of it
some how the whales seeing the boat
and at sundown waist boat struck
a small cow starboard and waist boats
employed in towing to ship until 3 O
clock next morning Lat

Lon

Thursday 22nd

Former part arrived on board about
1 O'clock this morning after which
all hands turned in until 7 O'clock
turned too and cut in the whale
and started work

Latter part broke water also boiling
saw blackfish Lat

Lon

Friday 23rd

Boiling
and porpoises

saw plenty of fish

Latter finish boiling about
15 bb turned up

Lat

Lon

Saturday 24th

Former part light airs saw plenty
of porpoises

Latter part finished brace pendulum
for main yard and sheared up around
generally

Lat

Lon

Sunday 25th

Former part raised land off Borneo
Small island saw nothing
Latter part saw nothing

Sat

Sun

Monday 26

Calm saw nothing of account
employed variously
Water, Rice Butter Beef
Latter part calm

Sat

Sun

Tuesday 27th

Calm plenty of grampas
cowfish commenced gripes
for Starboard and waist boats
Latter part saw plenty the same as
above & calm as a clock

Wednesday 28th

Light air and calm
saw plenty of porpoises raise

Thursday 29th

Calm former part with a light
breeze off the land through the night
saw grampas

Friday 30th

Light air and calm saw plenty
of fish

In Whales

Saturday 1st May 1868

Former part raised a large Stone
Whale. Lowered the boats in chase
and about noon waist boat made
a miss of it and he started ~~him~~
off. When about 9 she tried again
but he see the boats so that was
the end of him.

Latter part Capt changed boatsteerer
gave me Skins instead of King
I am sorry he made such a mistake
but I hope he will do better hereafter

Sunday 2nd

Former part raised the same whale
about a mile and 1/2 off. Lowered
and starboard, boat fastened
and we got him along side at sundown
King has done his duty so ends this
day calm

Sat 3

Son 11th, 15

Monday 3rd

Former part calm commenced to cut
about 6 1/2 O'clock took his head off
and got breakfast about 8 O'clock
Latter part at 1 O'clock had him all
on deck case and all and got dinner
after which bailed case and started
works

Sat

Son

Tuesday 4th

Calm boiling the sand in sight
Latter part finished head commenced
on body broke out 2 casks of sails and 2 of
flour and rice 2 of water

Sat

Son

Wednesday 5th

Former part boiling
 Latter part finished body turned
 in about 70 lbs a nice old fellow
 hope another will be around before
 long
 Lat
 Lon

Thursday 6th

Former part put on fat lean said
 to land but carry a whole plenty of
 driftwood
 Latter part clearing up generally
 saw nothing

Friday 7th

Former part heavy rain for about 4 hours
 bailed off fat lean
 Latter part saw nothing but porpoises
 even at this day and I hope tomorrow will bring
 both better luck
 Lat
 Lon

Saturday 8th

Former part light airs working up
 into the N said nothing of account
 Latter part quite a good breeze
 working up into NE
 Lat
 Lon

Sunday 9th

Former part saw nothing eight or
 spot where we saw and got our
 whale this is a large shoal here
 a bad place in the night
 Latter part saw nothing
 Lat 40 2
 Lon 118, 10

Monday 10th May 1862

Former part raining squally from
the westward saw nothing broke out
shooks and stowed back cork sails
Latter part about 1^h O'clock raised
a lone whale coming off shore
lowered the boats and about 4 O'clock
Starboard boat struck and we
got him along side at dark and
set watches for night struck some
of our oil down below

Lat 4 03

Long 179 25

Tuesday 11th

Former part gut off the head and got
breakfast
Latter part 1 O'clock had him on
deck and at sundown had case
bailed and jaw cleared away
Starboard watch first try watch

Lat 4 00

Long 179 20

Wednesday 12th

Boiling head - setting up shoofs
Latter part commenced on body
boiles well

Lat

Long

Thursday 13th

Former part boiling setting up shoofs
Latter part finish blubber

Friday 14th

Weather fine clearing up generally

Saturday 15th

Former part saw nothing
 Latter part raised whales one a lone
 one we called it about 6 miles off
 lowered the boats in chase but saw
 him not from the boats come on
 board at dark Lot
 Don

Sunday 16th

Former part raised whales lowered
 down and about 12 O'clock Larboard
 boat fastened and about 3 the
 bow struck got them alongside
 at sundown set watch for the
 night first watch first watch

Monday 17

Cutting { former part } and clearing
 away heads
 Latter part started work

Tuesday 18

Boiling and setting up shooks
 saw nothing finished boiling

Wednesday 19th

Former part clearing up generally
 Latter part the same

Lat 4, 00 N
 Lon 118 10 E

Thursday 20th May 1862
Former part commenced to stow down
stowed Starboard side in main hatch
saw nothing of account

Friday 21st
Stowed port side main hatches
in all 128 bb
saw nothing through the day

Saturday 22nd
Finished stowing main hatch
one hatch chocked off as the sailing
is saw nothing through the
day of account

Lat
Lon

Sunday 23rd
Light airs and calm saw plenty
of fish and porpoises even
this day and no fish

Lat
Lon

Monday 24th
Former part broke but port side
after hatch and stowed 40 bb on
their about
Latter part stowed back stowed in
all this fare 192^{bb} & 17 gal saw nothing
through day.

Lat
Lon

Thursday 25th

Former part slowing off and clearing up generally

Boat part stowed a cask of oil in fore hole by falls parting lost none however a lucky hit and still a very unwise lookout saw nothing of account the ground is alive as usual with fish and porpoise also grampas

Lat
Lon

Wednesday 26th

Former part a little rain to change the program saw nothing worthy of note we are trying to work into the NW but don't make much progress

Boat part nothing as usual stowed off in fore hole we hail by gages 623 66 18 no out oh for enough to send us home this fall why not 300 more that is all

Lat 4.00
Lon 119.25

Thursday 27th

Former part raised the shoal to the SW of Tave Tave and saw plenty of life on water but no whales
Boat part saw nothing

Lat
Lon

Friday 28th

Former part saw nothing light airs we have a slow chance of getting along fitted now must ring
Boat part saw nothing

Lat
Lon

Saturday 29th May
Former part a little squally
employed variously mended main
top gallant sail and put on a new foot
rope also mended Mizzen top staysail
Latter part light breeze broke out
for water
Loh.
Leon,

Sunday 30th
Former part saw nothing calm
Latter part calm saw nothing of account
Loh.
Leon

Monday 31st
Former part calm very strong current
setting into S.W. Have lost about 100
miles since last Friday and we have
had quite a good breeze some part
of time
Latter part employed variously saw
nothing calm
Loh.
Leon.

Tuesday 1st June 1869
Former part breeze sprang up about
8 o'clock from S.W. Had a fine strong
breeze she has walked along freely
mended gaff topsail restrapped cutting
guy blocks straps rotten
Latter part strong breeze at sundown
picked up a strong canoe shipwrecked
apparently some one lost by the looks
of her
Loh.
No land in sight
Leon

Wednesday 9th

Former part squally with strong breeze saw nothing in fish line but the lands in sight to the N. Latter part pretty well up with land in vicinity of Looloo wind hauling from S.W. into N.E. light airs saw nothing worthy of note made a new ddz handle.

Sat

Lon

Thursday 10th

Former part strong breeze from S.W. saw nothing employed in washing ship also making new bearers for starboard boat.

Latter part wind died away and we will be going down through into Looloo sea yet if we don't get a breeze before long. saw grampus

Sat

Lon

Friday 11th

Former part took a squall from off land blowed pretty heavy raised a whaler heading for us.

Latter part jammed the bark Alaska fish 780 saw nothing

Sat

Lon

Saturday 12th

Former part fitting bearers saw nothing jammed bark Alaska bought some cloth.

Latter part saw nothing

Sat

Lon

Sunday 6th June 1869

Forenoon part moderate breeze from
the SE saw the Alaska at daylight
Middle part heavy rain squall
Latter part calm with an occasional
puff of wind saw nothing of account
at sundown shortened sail for night
Lat
Lon

Monday 7th

Forenoon part calm got down fishing
saw a grampas condemned the stick
that we got out for spanker boom on
account of rot in seasoning Middle
part had a squall of rain
Latter part light breeze saw a sail
at sundown took out B&P Lat
Lon

Tuesday 8th

Forenoon part raining saw nothing
Latter part saw nothing of account
cut new guy to cutting stage got
Lat
Lon

1

Wednesday 9th

Land out of sight strong breeze
steering SE saw nothing
Latter part saw grampas
Lat
Lon

Thursday 10th

Forenoon part saw nothing equally
strong breeze some of time
Latter part cut new main royal
trowsers
Lat
Lon

Friday 11th

Former part fitted new royal rigging
we used whippers & sparker bays
Latter part saw grampus commenced
a jackknife for Mr Chase

Lat 3, 35 N
Lon 12.00 E

Saturday 12th

Former part weather fine sent up new
royal rigging and broke out water
Latter part set up back stays (Royal).
saw porpoise and grampus

Lat 3, 91
Lon

Sunday 13th

Former part weather fine saw nothing
Latter part saw a few fish jumping
weather squally with no wind to speak
of

Lat 3, 97
Lon 121.05

Monday 14th

Former part saw nothing
Latter part saw nothing of account

Lat,
Lon,

Tuesday 15th

Former part strong breeze from the S W
saw nothing of account heeding in towards
shore
Latter part saw nothing

Wednesday 16th

Sailed in sight Tooloo saw plenty of fish
mended fore topsail and fitted fore topsail yard
sent it down and back

Thursday June 17th 1867

Former part heaving in shore saw
plenty of fish but Mary a whale got
out to her plain stock broke out
Latter part raining and blowing like old
times Laying under double reef Main &
Chst reef fore topsail and fore sail
comes down pretty smart sometimes wind
W, S, W heading S on starboard tack

Friday 18th

Former part weather fine with moderate
breeze made sail heading SSW
saw a large school of black fish going to the
southward broke out for beef
Set
Son

Saturday 19th

Former part heading west saw grampus
brended at anchor
Latter part saw nothing
Set 4 x 13
Son

Sunday 20th

Former part light breeze from SSE
steering W saw a large school of
black fish
Latter part saw nothing very light
air
Set
Son

Monday 21st

Former part saw nothing in the fish line saw 4 sails one a whaler

Latter part Looked in sight saw nothing strong breeze and little rain painted starboard boat

Lot

Lon

Tuesday 22nd

Former part Moderate breeze saw 4 sails

Latter part painted Starboard boat jammed bark Josh Maxwell Cowie sent out 220 lb sp reports Java 270 sp cover 16.50 bound home

Lot

Lon

Wednesday 23rd

Former part saw nothing of account painting starboard boat

Latter part jammed Josh Maxwell

Lot

Lon

Thursday 24th

Former part light breeze saw porpoises left Maxwell steering into sea ourselves steering

Latter part washed out waist boat preparatory to painting

Lot

Lon

Friday 25th

Former part painting waist boat

Latter part set up bob stay finish W.B. broke out butter saw nothing

Isle of Mindanao steering

Lot Lon

Saturday 26th June 1862

Former part raised whale in shore of us about 6 miles from ship. Lowered the boats and said them I rising. All hands gave out whale going like the wind. Maindinao bearing N.E. 20 miles

Lat 5, 40

Lon

Sunday 27th

Former part Hammock island in sight saw black fish porpoise grampuses killers working into NW. Latter part squared away for Hammock is.

Lat 5, 35

Lon

Monday 28th

Former part, squared off Hammock island raised the Java laying off their also she is 12 m out 300 lb. Middle part went ashore trading. Latter part came on board with 31 bushels of potatoes one hog 3 geese and 40 fowl stood off shore to try again in the morning

Lat

Lon

Tuesday 29th

Former part ashore trading. Latter part came off with 30 bush potatoes 40 fowl and 1 goat weather squally kept her into N.E.

Lat

Lon

Wednesday 30th

Forenoon part strong breeze from the N
trading with Fava
Latter part light airs saw nothing
broke out beef put 3 men ~~off~~ board
Fava
Lon

Thursday July 1st 1867

Forenoon part saw nothing of account
strong breeze rove new wheel rope
Latter part saw nothing
yester day one of our men skins went
on board Fava as perverter boatseers
also 2 men from Tallibabo
Lat
Lon

Friday 2nd

Forenoon part strong breeze from the
W Bay cock island in sight about
7 o'clock squared away for it and
at 4 o'clock luffed too about 4 mile
off shore sent boat in but got
nothing Fava also their
mended main topsail and sent it
Lat
Lon

Saturday 3rd

Forenoon part Capt & 2 mates went
ashore trading
Latter part 3 boats came off with a few
coconuts beaced full heading WNW
on port tack at 10 o'clock wore
around heading SSW
Lat Lon
Lon

Sunday 4th July 1869
Former part squally Stanmock isle
and Mindindo in sight bearing
from N to N.W.
Latter part raised Mangers also
Karkalang

Lat
Lon

Monday 5th
Working up between Mangers and
Karkalang broke out water
Latter part squally Kabanang in
sight later started spanker party
main topsail heading

Lat
Lon

Tuesday 6th
Former part working up along Kabanang
Kabanang Karkalang squally at times
Latter have not made much but still
we hang to it

Lat
Lon

Wednesday 7th
Former part working Karkalang
and latter part came to an anchor
off said place about 3 O'clock
Latter squally try it again tomorrow

Lat
Lon

Thursday 8th
Former part hove up about 6 O'clock with
light air and came to anchor again about 1 and
at 1 1/2 O'clock hove up took to towing blocks
and about 6 O'clock came to anchor about
1/2 mile above Loran to end this day

Friday 9th July 1867

Former part Manned the windlass
and hove up to find ourselves full
so we shall get our wood and water
in shore of us where there is a small stream
running employed breaking out casks
and shooks took raft ashore setup &
shook cutting wood so ends this day

Saturday 10th

Former part breaking out shooks one
cask of shook Hob the staves are all worthless
so we have to set up new ones
was visited by Missionary spent night
cutting wood

Sunday 11th

Former part saw a cask adrift went in
and found the beach washed away and
one cask gone a small molasses cask
that we filled being full it went to
sea I suppose went to village of Horon
there the Missionary preached a sermon

Monday 12th

Former part setting up shook and stowing
off fore peak also got off one boat of
wood
Latter part got off 13 casks of water so
ends this day

Tuesday 13th

Former part stowed off fore hold
Latter part got off 7 casks of water

Wednesday 14th July

Former part The bark Aloa Bourne
23 ms out 730 got her out off Pres Kelan

We were employed in stowing off after
hatch got off 2 boat loads of wood

Thursday 15th

finish stowing after hatch

Letter part bairg Starboard hatch
ashore

Friday 16th

Former part Starboard watch ashore
about 12 O'clock parted chain and
lost our port anchor and 43 fathoms
of chain a defect in the weld

Saturday 17

Former part dragged for chain but
could make out nothing being in 20 fms
and current running strong the way
all day

Letter part got off 2 cask water
Sent John Kahacka on board Aloa

Sunday 18th

Former part took on board luggage
from the men or passengers that lost
their provisions bound to Siao

Letter part King of Siao came he and
43 others bound to Siao

Monday 18th

Former buikant slips for Steward
he has gone on board Avola as Cook
and about 9 o'clock have up made
sail and at 12 o'clock were out clear
of the island to north heading
SSW with moderate breeze and
northerly current.

Latter part Sango in sight bearing
WSW. No port
bent new Gt. sail

Tuesday 19th

Former part took a squall which came
near giving us a job stovied bow boat
and gave our old spanker a rent. from
clew to caring made the passengers
look shy lasted about 2 minutes

Latter part Sango bearing about W
Saw about ~~SSW~~ SSW

bent new spanker
wind about SSE to S

Wednesday 20th

Former part working up for Siao
nothing of account transpired

Latter part saw nothing wind rather
baffling Siao about 95 miles bearing
SSW saw nothing

Thursday 21st

Former part boat went in to pick
out an anchorage and at about 8 o'clock
came to anchor in 35 fath about 2 ships
length from beach

Thursday 22nd July 1868

Letter boat breaking out for Latta's barrels
they want all we have got for \$120 a piece
also 3 old casks for \$6.00 apiece
the natives did not appear to be very
glad to get home they show the least
affection of any one I ever see
broke out for butter beef and pork

Friday 23rd

Former part copper fitting barrels
Mr Chase and myself went ashore purchase
some handkerchiefs and 24 yds of cloth
Letter boat sent back and casks ashore
and received a present from the King
of 12 hogs 5 goats 40 fowl 10 baskets
of potatoes 86 eggs 18 bunches of bananas
30 coconuts quite a fill out,

Saturday 24th

Former part hove up and after were
clear King came on board and left
went ashore again

I received a present from the Missionary
of a pigon I gave him a box of Lysol
for his little girl they called it Satan
he was a pretty little girl about 3 years old
Letter boat at 12 boat came on board and
we came from home squared away for the
other part or side of island.

Sunday 25th

Former part off to W. of Tiao saw nothing
Letter boat the same

Whales

Monday 26th

Former part sent in, bow boat
and went work repairing her
Latter part at work on boat

Tuesday 27th

Weather fine saw a grampus
at work on boat
Latter part the same

Wednesday 28th

Former part saw nothing mending
boat
Latter part raised Br Java nothing
since last saw her. Capt. To went aboard

Thursday 29th

Former part gaining Capt aboard
Java raised whales from us about 11 o'clock
waited for Java to come up then
lowered and about 2 o'clock our larboard
boat struck and whales went to windward
like the devil chased until sundown
5 boats Java took whale
and cut him in Lat
Sen

Friday 30th

Former part Capt came on board made
sail saw nothing
Latter part saw a breach but saw no more

Saturday 31st July

Former part Capt. Ke went aboard
and Mr Chase came aboard with
a chain that we bought from Java
 Latter part saw nothing

Let

Lon

Sunday 1st Augst 1849

Former part Java raised whale and
our boats lowered and after going about
1/2 way to her raised another boat off shore
chased until sun down mated lost
slight chance Java struck inshore

Let

Lon

Monday 2nd

Former part saw nothing
 Latter part Java boiling
 employed variously painted bow boat
 broke out water

Tuesday 3rd

Former part saw nothing of account
 well off shore Java well in under land
 Latter part Java set ~~colors~~ colors
 to take oil sent cask aboard
 and Mr Bates came on board
 had quite a rain squall fitting visit
 but

Wednesday 4th

Former part raised a white water protest paper
 Latter part took cask bread from Java
 also 18 cask (their about) of oil our whale
urning out 25 lb

Thursday 5th

Former part calm Java got a good breeze

Letter part light breeze working toward Manado Java at sundown close in

Lot

Sen

Friday 6th

Former part light breeze off Manado the Java is away to leeward just see her topsails Middle part Capt Keenlyton came on board and went ashore with Capt

R Later Mr Chase went ashore at sundown came on board and off away for a cruise Capt ashore with their trunks I sent two boxes rice & 20 coconuts

Sen

Saturday 7th

Former part light air saw nothing Letter part spoke Java Bates on a cruise had seen blackfish nothing more of account

Sunday 8th

Light airs Java off to the eastward we have been going stern foremast with quite a breeze

Letter part gained a little saw plenty of fish

Monday 9th

Former part calm Java astern about 15 miles

Letter part sent boat ashore for Capt recd orders to come again in morning saw nothing ashore but one or 2 pretty girls

Lot

Sen

2 Whales

Thursday 10th August 1868

Foremast part light breeze ship about
10 miles from town lowered boat and
went ashore took soap for trade
Latter part come on board with orders
to go out for a couple of days to cruise
brought off 2000 ears of corn 190 coconuts
and various potatoes

Wednesday 11th

Foremast part light breeze
Middle part strong breeze cruising
off Amboang bay had nothing
Latter part saw Java away to Ensho
we worked up into bay hauled
aback for night

Thursday 12th

Foremast part light breeze from off
shore Mate & 3rd Mate went ashore
middle part Java came up sent boat
ashore
Latter part all returned aboard and
we squared away for Ternate together

Friday 13th

Light airs saw grampases
Latter part jammed Java
working our passage heading S by E

Saturday 14th

Foremast part strong breeze Java off Lequard
about 2 miles
Latter part saw whales lowered but got
no nearer than 1/2 mile they were going
out to windward

Sunday 15th

Former part raised the isl of Mayo off weather bow and middle part of Ternate & Gilolo having strong breeze through night heading from E by S to SE Latter part good breeze heading SE $\frac{1}{2}$ S Ternate off weather bow in front

Monday 16th

Former part Ternate bearing about E lowered the waist boat and started for letters leaving the ship for the breeze arrived at 9 O'clock at the town after a pull of 7 hours received 5 letters from home all but 3 that came from home got letters boat and crew stayed ashore over night

Tuesday 17th

Former part turned out at 5 O'clock and at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ started for ship which arrived at about 10 O'clock Latter part all hands reaching and weighing letters saw a sail supposed to be Java

Wednesday 18th

Former part squared away through the passage with a light breeze and fair current and about 8 O'clock arrived off town and Mr Sullivan went ashore at 8 boat returned with board for J. Maxwell 13 bunnies all odd full of white ants and not in very good condition Latter part Mr Chase went ashore Java came in and Mr Bates went ~~in~~ ashore also

Aug. Thursday 18th
Former part boat went after Captain
and about 10 o'clock came on board and
squared away for the Foulor Id.

Friday 19th
Former part strong breeze steering N by W
1/2 W strong breeze
Latter part strong breeze steering the
same saw nothing

Saturday 20th
Former part light breeze from the S W
steering N by West saw black fish
Latter part raised the land bearing N W
S

Sunday 21st
Former part strong breeze from the S W
steering N W by W to weather Cabrang
saw the Jaba with whaling signals etc
Latter part came to an anchor in 15
fathoms of water

Monday 22nd
Former part broke out cox's
and making main top gallant part
also stowed down oil

Tuesday 24
Breaking out sails and unbending the old
ones
making top gallant part

Wednesday 25th

Making gird and bent new topsail
and main top gallant sail
making gird

Thursday 26th

Bent new Foresail and mainsail
and got off raft water
and stowed down part

Friday 27th

Got off 2 boat loads of wood cut it up
also bent up new top gallant gird

Saturday 28th

Former part sent down spanker gaff and
fitted bolt into mast having drawn
the old one and at about 10 o'clock
hove up and squared away for I don't know
where but my prayer is for 300 bl of oil
more

The Java gave liberty
yesterday and all her boatstewards left
with one man forward {English} it is a
hard go for her

Latter part off Cabrang picked up a boy
he wanted to see the sights I wish he
had never come to sea and I bet he will
or dose now

Sunday 29th

Former part off Moriz saw nothing
weather moderate

Latter part strong breeze

Monday Aug 30th 1867
Former part strong breeze saw a school of
porpoise weather squally
Latter part cloudy moderate breeze
saw nothing
Lot
Son

Tuesday 31st
Former part moderate breeze about 10 o'clock
raised whales off the about 2 miles
lowered the boats in chase but got nothing
mate started 1. Left once 3rd mate twice
waist boat run away from galled whales
I hope to have a chance get the retrieve my share

Wednesday 1st Sept 1867
Former part saw nothing mending gaff
topsail sent down tacking to cutting gaff
ants and started the rigging Lot
Latter part light air. All calm
Lot
Son

Thursday 2nd
Former part light air mending gaff
topsail saw nothing
Latter part bent off topsail

Friday 3rd
Light air and squall saw new main
top, gallant buntlines. The main gallant braces
fore & main ~~and~~ braces and fore topsail also
new for 300 lb and we will give the new rope
a try when her head point is home ward
then is the time to look sharp and steer
small. When will that time arrive I wish
it could be tomorrow,

Saturday 4th
 Former part light and unsbady
 winds heading into eastward. saw nothing
 rove new main topsail braces
 new main buntline fore and main
 and washed ship inside

Sunday 5th
 Former part light airs and squalls
 Latter part the same light airs through the
 night steering E by S
 Lot
 Lon

Monday 6th
 Former part raised the Aries bearing
 about S light airs and strong ~~the~~
 S.W. current sweeping us down fast then
 at a great rate
 Latter part tacked ship heading to the N
 squally
 Lot
 Lon

Tuesday 7th
 Former part about 11 O'clock took a squall
 and raised the devil with thing generally
 blowed away head of fly jib
 Middle part lashed cutting dendants
 rove new gaff topsail tripping line and tacks
 Latter part mended jib and bent it
 for purposes
 Lot
 Lon

Wednesday 8th Sept 1867

Former part light air from Westward
Saw nothing
Latter part nothing in sight fitted
mizzen stay

Thursday 9th

Former part squally saw killers,
fitted clew garnet blocks for mainsail
Latter part saw nothing

Friday 10th

Former part squally saw nothing
Latter part heavy squally rode new
main clew garnets and maintopgallant whips
for sheets

Saturday 11th

Former part steady breeze from ~~ENE~~
ENE acts like trades fitted head aring
to main topsail
Latter part saw nothing squally so ends
this day Ch. for a whale

Sunday 12th

Former part moderate breeze from
Westward saw nothing
Latter part nothing of account

Monday 13th

Former part light air strong NE saw
turtle fitted maintopgallant ~~breeze~~
stay rode topgallant chumlines
Latter part saw plenty of fish so ends
this day as all the rest of thing

Tuesday 14th

Former part squally saw nothing heading
N E by N

Latter part made new jib halliards for
boat saw plenty of birds oh for a whale
shall we ever be blessed with that 300 lb

Wednesday 15th

Finally made new halliards throughout mast
boat

Latter part squally every hour plenty of rain
saw nothing so ends this day

Thursday 16th

Former part squally saw nothing

Latter part weather the same it is
a great place to rain here and also heavy
squalls

Lat 3,47 N

Long

Friday 17th

Former part nothing of note occurred
to still the anxious feelings to get along
and get some oil to turn homeward

Latter part employed variously between
squalls

Lat. 3,17 N

Long,

Saturday 18th

Former part for one night and up to 12 O
clock today no rain started brace pendants
to the chain

Latter part squally plenty of fresh water

Lat,

Long,

Sunday 17th Sept, 1869

Former part squally saw 9 schools of
blackfish going into Westward well that
is some encouragement to see even them
if we do not take the trouble to catch them
It would not be very good idea to stop
with a fair wind we get wind fair so seldom
we are 21 day from Pallibado yesterday and
if we had a breeze could make that distance
in 3 days easy but always darkest before
day so I keep up good spirits

Monday 20th

Former part rainy and heavy squalls
Latter part the same heading her course
S 8 E 8 Lat 1, 15
Lon

Tuesday 21st

Former part weather better saw nothing
there has not been a day since we left port
but what it has rained wind light heading E
Latter part saw plenty of fish but not of
right sort Lat none
Lon

Wednesday 22nd

Former part light breeze saw nothing
Latter part the same Lat 0, 39 S
Lon

Thursday 23rd

Former part light breeze raised Arimua island
about 11 O'clock raised whales off our lee about 5 m
off lowered the boats and about 10 O'clock Maist boat
struck a small whale and a few minutes after Carbo
boat struck a calf whales did not leave too

Thursday 23rd

Mate brought his whale along side and went off and struck again. Bird struck also. Got along side about dark. Traced full and stood out to N. Current setting strong to WNW.

Friday 24th

Former part cutting
Latter part started work

Saturday 25th

Former part boiling
Latter part natives came off with turtle or tortoise shell for one bead one piece of shell. Captain got about 20 lb. Mate 12 and I about 4. I did not buy until the price came down. They paid about 10 times as much as they ought. Boiling astonished them. Could not get aboard they will do well enough while we have the old bark under us but I don't want to be cast upon their mercy. They are a very wild set some look hideous enough with their ragged clothes but strips of grass.

Sunday 26th

Finished boiling. Had heavy rain squall turned up 29 lb.

Saw blackfish and porpoise. Arima Island bearing E. Trying to work to Eastward. Strong current make no headway.

Monday 27th Sept 1867
Former part have lost during the night

Latter part have not gained an inch
all day wind moderate

Tuesday 28th
Former part had a fair start last night
and came up with the islands
Latter part saw nothing

Wednesday 29th
Former part light air steering S by E
canoe came off saw porpoises
Latter part about 3 1/2 o'clock raised
a school of whales going into N N W line
and larboard struck both irons and ~~drawed~~
drawed dint know what to make of it
it is to bad he was about 20 to whale
but better luck next time

Thursday 30th
Former part raring I fitted thwarts to
larboard boat saw nothing
Latter part saw nothing

Friday 1st Oct 1867
Former part light wind with heavy rain
Latter part weather better working into
eastward saw porpoises

Saturday Oct 2nd 1868

Former part strong breeze from the E
working into the eastward strong breeze
took in top gallant stay sails fore & main
fly jib & gaff topsail

Woke out rice molasses and slips

Latter part weather better saw nothing
followed roping off jib and bent new one

Sunday 3rd

Former part squally

Middle part natives came off with
shell a very little plenty of Pannana
Capt. bought a parrot

Monday 4th

Former part light air broke out for stowing
down

Latter part natives came off they think nothing
of coming off 10 or 15 miles to go with a
little piece of shell and get a bead for it
Finished stowing down stowed about 26 lb
making 46 lb since July

Lat

Lon

Tuesday 5th

Former part saw nothing employed variously

Latter part saw nothing

Lat

Lon

Wednesday 6th

Former part saw nothing weather squally
heavy rain

Latter part nothing in sight in shape of islands
land bearing about S

Lat

Lon

Thursday 7th Oct. 1867

Former part raining. Feb saw nothing
 Latter part weather light saw porpoises
 Lot
 Lon

Friday 8th

Former part heavy rain saw land
 new guinea saw fish albacor
 Latter part washed turtle shell saw
 nothing of account

Saturday 9th

Former part raining saw nothing
 trying to get into L.C. but it is slow work
 light winds and then squalls heavy enough
 to take the sticks out of a fellows fingers
 all the oil we get down here we shall
 earn
 Latter part weather better but saw nothing

Former (Sunday 10th

Part squally parted onizen
 topmast backstay & gallsail halliards
 saw nothing it has rained all day oh for
 whales so we can get out of this unsettled
 country where people nor weather act as
 though they had any breeding
 Lot
 Lon

Monday 11th

Former part saw nothing strong breeze
 blowing into eastward
 Latter part saw nothing
 Lot
 Lon

Tuesday 12th

Former part light wind raised
land off our lee bow bearing N
Latter part run down to leeward
the island is about 1 mile around it
Canoes came off with coconuts they
are lighter than the niggars at new
guinea but they smell as rank as
they do their is strait clost to their head
that appear to be kind of a mixed breed
ok for whales. Mottie,
new gaff topsail balliards Lot,
Son,

Wednesday 13th

Light airs trying to get into eastward
drifted down to westward of island Mottie
at P.M. island bearing S by W dist 1/2 mile
Strong breeze canoes did not come off
Latter part calm and light airs head
ing S by S through night Lot
Son

Thursday 14th

Light breeze - raised land off weather
quarter Tacked ship with moderate
breeze saw plenty fish
Latter part tacked ship heading S.E.
Lot
Son

Friday 15th

Light breezes with very heavy squall at daylight
it is a regular nasty disagreeable country
Latter part saw nothing of account
Lot 2, 08 S
Son

Whales

Saturday 16th 1867 Oct
 Former part moderate breeze took
 heavy squall at daylight cleared down
 topsails and harkled up coasses
 Latter part raised whales going into
 NE lowered boats in chase and about
 3 o'clock waist boat went on but whales
 mistrusted her darted long start but
 no go

Lat 2, 11 S
 Lon 144 20 E

Sunday 17th
 Former part squally raised the land
 at daylight the island of with
 reef surrounding them with heavy breakers
 Latter part strong breeze heading E to NE
 by wind saw nothing in fish line

Lat 3
 Lon "

Monday 18th
 Former part moderate wind heading E
 raised hermit island about 10 AM
 Latter part kept off for said island to
 get some hogs at sundown lashed off shore
 heading SE saw grampus

Lat 1, 14
 Lon 145, 00

Tuesday 19th
 Former part off an island suppose to be
 hermit but not being in Lat, could not
 tell went there for hogs but they pointed
 to one we off Sunday so squaled away
 for it light breeze
 Latter part sent down Mizzen to mast
 lay sail for repairs the island with reef
 in sight

Lat 1, 14
 Lon 145, 20

Wednesday 20th Oct, 1869

Former part off Echizmir island. Mate & 2nd mate went in for hogs, beaver breakers on the reef out side of island about 2 miles but very good passage through natives were afraid did not allow us to land but would not bring off any hogs. Latter part came on board with 3 pigs & canoes came off say bring hogs tomorrow.

Lat

Lon

Thursday 21st

Former part off said island natives came off with hogs to trade gave an old spade for a hog weighing from 50 to 100 pounds bought quite a number. Latter part braced full for parts unknown light breezes and baffling saw a school of grampases.

Lat

Lon

Friday 22nd

Former part light breeze heading S by E saw nothing land about 15 miles dist raised a canoe coming toward the ship. Latter part air light & dayed black for canoe to come up thinking it had hogs but about 3 P.M. came along side with a couple dozen of coconuts had paddled off here 15 or 20 miles to bring them they are a curious set but this is neither here nor there where is the whales that is the question

L. Echizmir
in sight

Lat

Lon

Saturday 23rd 1867 Oct

Former part Echiquier in sight weather
suddenly rainy rising Mazzetta gallant
stay well

Latter part light air bent staysail
and done a little washing painted compass
in middle and left off in middle

Lat

Lon

Sunday 24

Former part light air trying to work
eastward is still in sight saw
nothing

Latter part Nothing of account occurred
we are good for 40 months I guess

Lat

Lon

Monday 25th

Strong breeze through night at daylight
raised a small island with reef bearing
about S E from Echiquier not down on
chart

Latter part canoes came along side brought
a turtle saw the reefs off SW end of great
island

Lat

Lon

Tuesday 26

Former part great island in sight
saw nothing but porpoise

Latter part several canoes came off but gave
up I suppose it was too late for them

bent Mazzetta to staysail had it down for repair

Lat

Lon

Wednesday 27th

Former part calm current setting into the northward

Latter part light squall with rain not much account saw prampas and porpoises making spungam

Lot

Len

Thursday 28th

Former part calm saw porpoise and plenty of fish broke out beef

Latter part light air working in shore we have a seige of it either a heavy squall that cannot carry topsails or a dead calm I have not much hopes of getting a full ship

Lot

Len

Friday 29th

Former part quite a breeze for this place or what has been for the past one well we are off where we were 3 nights ago I canoes came off but had nothing of account

Latter part strong breeze about 4 o'clock a swarm of canoes came off with taro for which we got about 10 bushel for 4 hoops hoop is a great trade the went look at nothing else they have a few pearl shell very nice which they use for ornament

Lot

Len

Saturday 30th

Former part calm saw nothing of account bent new mizzen to stay sail sheet out of a piece of line from mottie island

Latter part nothing of account

Lot

Len

(Whales)

Sunday, Oct. 31st 1867

Former part strong breeze from NW
and W heading ESE about 11 AM
raised a spout about 4 miles off
off our port bow bearing ENE. Changed
our wind and about 11 1/2 AM saw a
breach but no spout being about 2 miles
off could not make it out but
saw nothing more.
Latter part strong breeze heading E & N
saw porpoise. Lot 2050
Son

Monday, Nov. 1st 1867

Former part weather better light breeze
with heavy swell the isl of St. Michael bearing
about N saw nothing.
Latter part light air with heavy rain
through the night. Lot
Son

Tuesday 2nd

Former part squally Squally island
bearing WNW about 12 miles New
Hannover about SSE saw porpoise
and 2 finbacks.
Latter part off New Hannover about
10 miles off shore raised whales going
eye out to windward (about E).
Followed in chase but might as well
stop on crabs. They were too fast
for us. Lot
Son

Wednesday 3rd

Former part squally carried away main
topmast spring stay.
At about 10 o'clock off New Ireland
land about 15 miles raised whales X

Coming to windward eye out from
off the land lowered the boat and
two boat went wood and black skin
along side of a fellow darted in down
into middle of his back and out it came
again and away they went to windward
Came on board and worked up with
ship had sight until about 4 O'clock
bearing about NW by N
we have had luck now a days I hope
we will do better pretty soon we have seen
whales now nine times 40 lbs hard
Set
Lon

Thursday 4th

Thick and squally running SE N through
night with strong breeze under whole topsails
and coarces wind about WNW some very
heavy squalls about 10 O'clock fog
lit up and we came in toward land
batter came off with a few coconuts they look
green with their hair trimmed in all shapes
some half ^{red} and the other white or black and
white just as they take a fancy
batter part closed reefed fore topsail and
singled the main with coarces jib and spanker
of shifted to wind on part back heading N and
NE about sundown lit up a little while
found we were off Pechers island Pechers
Set
Lon

Friday 5th

Former part weather fine Pechers isl bearing
about SW saw nothing
Latter part while between above island and Pechers
saw a lone whale going quick into NW
lowered but came on black after first rising
to bed

Whales

Saturday Nov 6th 1867

Former part light air off Pecheurs island
distant 10 miles saw nothing
Satter part natives came off but they have
nothing of account

Sunday 7th

Former part at daylight raised whales about
half way between Pecheurs island and New
Island going to westward lowered and
starboard boat went up within 14 fathoms
and darted but did not take his beline
and away went the whales to wind ward
about 2 O'clock Waist boat struck turned
him up and got him along side and fluke
at about 4 O'clock got breakfast over the
falls cut him in and unrove again and clear
away set watches at 6 O'clock
cleared away head through the riggs
Pat watch first out

Set.

Lon

Monday 8th

Former part boiling N.I. about 4 miles
dist. natives off trying to charm a shark
Satter part raised a breech which proves
to be a finback after which saw nothing

Set

Lon

Tuesday 9th

Former part off gardeners island or Pecheurs
saw something call a sail under N.I. shore
Satter part saw nothing Finish boiling
turned up 27th

Wednesday 10th

Former part about half way between the two islands calm saw nothing
 Latter part run off through passage to the westward saw nothing of account

Thursday 11th

Former part raised the Jara jammed had not got her boatsterns again but had set a crew of Sallihabs natives boatsterns and all a great set
 Latter part calm saw nothing

Friday 12th

Former part Jara about 4 miles WSW from us she raised whales in shore of her gun to westward ~~after~~ she lowered 3 boats in chase when we lowered and pulled up their and starboard boat struck and a few minutes after waist boat struck Jara boats closed aboard but did not get a chance then Latter part got the 2 whales aboard and cut in one later Jara run off to us with our 3rd mate had chased the whales off and two of her boats started but did not strike her bow boat struck and drewed set watches starboard first watch Lat Lon

Saturday 13th

Former part cut in the other whale boiling saw a nothing
 Latter part boiling got these whales close in to New Ireland the isl of gardeners bearing about N.E. Lat Lon

3 Whales

Sunday 14th Nov. 1869

Former part boiling broke out Casks started
cask sails cordage flour barley slops and
an allage of pork

Latter part raised whales close in shore
N. Ireland going to westward lowered
got within about a dozen ship ~~lengths~~ long
but being dark could not see

Lot

Len

Monday 15th

Former part calm about 10 miles off shore
trying to get in current setting off shore
Latter part finish boiling turned up
boiling about 70 lb

Lot

Len

Tuesday 16th

Former part calm raised something in shore
that called whales lowered the boat and
pulled in and proved blackfish waist boat
fastened took him along side

Latter part took off fat lean cut up
blackfish and sliced up a little New
Ireland 10 miles dist Gardiners isl bearing
about N E by E

Wednesday 17th

Former part boiling blackfish made a good
1 barrel saw nothing

Latter part had a light shower trying to
get into S E weather light current setting
off shore but none to speak of saw plenty
of fish,

L Whales

171

Thursday 18th

Former part calm saw the Java
inshore

Latter part jammed Java had not
seen any thing since we last saw her

Friday 19th

Former part light squall from northward
employed cooping

Latter part cooping raised a lone
whale about a mile from ship going about
NW lowered but we had our old bluch
only one rising after lowering gardeners
island bearing ENE just see low land
new island about 15 miles dist

Saturday 20th

Former part stowing down

Latter part stowed all but 2 small casks
of oil stowed about 2366 in all 2766
6 galls

Sunday 21st

Former part calm saw nothing but
Java eastern or west ward

Latter part the same this is the first
Sunday for 3 weeks for us canoes are off
every day that there is no wind and that
is pretty often coconuts tarra and a few prunkin
once in a long while a chicken oh for out to
get out of this country

Monday 22nd Nov, 1867

Former part calm stowed off after hole
Latter part saw Finback
squally weather from NE and E

Tuesday 23rd

Former part raining light airs saw nothing
Broke out shooks all the new ones
Latter part stowed off fore hole cooper
setting up shooks saw plenty of fish &
porpoises calm

Wednesday 24th

Former part moderate breeze from
off shore saw nothing of account
Latter part smart breeze from N steering
E by S & NE saw porpoises

Thursday 25th

Former part between the two points N of
and gardeners isls saw porpoises weather
fine
Latter saw a swordfish lowered but galley
some rain in abundance saw nothing
of account

Friday 26th

Former part Light airs days island
bearing about N & W saw nothing of account
Latter part set in under N of Prison
island bearing about E & E saw nothing

3 Whales &
2 porpoises

173

Saturday 27th

Former partatives came off with guns
blankies mummie apples saw nothing
Latter part saw a finback washed the
ship inside.

Sunday 28th

Former part calms raised whales in
shore of us about 3 miles off lost in under
new Ireland orison island bearing about
NN E lowered the boat and Larboard
struck and got stove waist boat struck
lost whale and Larboard boat cut line
and filled after which bow boat struck
turned him up and got him along side
about 5 o'clock and at 8 o'clock had him
in on deck and watch set
he had a crack at all of us boats waist and bow

Monday 29th

Former part clearing away had started
works
Latter part boiling saw blackfish porpoise
sharks fish and so on

Tuesday 30th

Former part boiling saw plenty of black
fish
Latter part boiling

Wednesday Dec 1st 1867

Former part raised the fava inshore to
the westward finished boiling
Latter part jammed the fava had not seen
nothing about 5 o'clock raised a lone whale
sawing W & lowered but did not see him from
the boats he was down 15 and 20 minutes

Thursday Dec 2nd 1867

Former part saw a spout of some kind
supposed to be a finback Java inshore
Stafford off shore

Letter part mended waist boat. Mate
mending ~~was~~ starboard boat. I wish we
could get full so as to see home again.
the Java went in handy in got drifted in.
the natives were very savage shaking their spears
and shouting. I don't know what they would
do a fellow if we should get ashore here

Friday 3rd

Working up along shore of NCP Java also
Letter part jammed the Java
Mate and Ist Mate came aboard to
spend the night so much for jamming

Saturday 4th

Former part Java raised whale or
Nor Sullivan raised them for her
lowered down and Capt Richardson
struck a 40 lb whale turned him up
took him alongside of Java our boats
and 2 Japas boats chasing whales
Waist boat got near enough to dart but
he was too far off

Java in cutting in falls parted in
leaving in head ~~and~~ lost head lower
black hook and all sorry
* N I about 3 miles Days is bearing N by E

Sunday 5th

Former part saw plenty of fish black
letter part nothing of account

Monday 6th

Former part light air saw blackfish
 Latter part took oil from Java 12 bl
 and some gall.

Tuesday 7th

Former part working to westward saw
 plenty of fish latter
 Latter part raised Java's boat down
 being at time about 10 miles off lowered
 thinking it was whales got down their and
 proved blackfish so much for a pull of
 20 miles in a dead calm sun pouring
 down ready to melt a fellow
 mended waist boat

Wednesday 8th

Former part ~~coopering~~ saw nothing of
 account
 Latter part fitted waist boat she leaked
 bad

Thursday 9th

Former part coopering
 Latter part the same as above
 weather light calm

Friday 10th

Former part broke out for stowing under
 the break of poop and stowing
 Latter part stowing down stowed 41 bl
 raised a sail to the westward sailing

Saturday 10th Dec. 1867

Former part jammed the Avola & Java
also stirring off stored more oil but I don't
know how much

Avola reported Alaska nothing of account
since saw her bound for New Ireland
also Sunbeam 400 since last report took
her oil where we left last May for a
wild goose chase here their land journals
also Keith been nothing of account
the Avola has taken about 120 bb since we
saw her last has been to Tooloo sea for
look

Later part Avola raised whales lowered
and Capt Ricketson and Mr Bates both
got one apiece Mr Chase struck both irons
and drewed the 2nd masts stood no
where the Java being out one side but not
their to see them turn at N I about 12
miles dist gardenas ist. N by E

Sunday 12th

Former part Calm saw nothing I don't
see where all the whales went too for their
a large body of whales together
Later part jammed Avola boiling
had a little rain from off shore

Monday 13th

Former part Stafford edred whales and
waited for other boats to come up
them. Waist boat struck and then
starboard boat of Java and also starboard
boat of Avola
Later part took 2 whales along side of Stafford
and cut them in
there was a large body of whales of all
sizes N I dist 10 miles land is bearing S by E

Tuesday 14th Dec 1867

Former part Boiling the Avola raised
whales lowered her and Java we being
a long way to windward did not see
the whales the Avola's boats picked
up a dead whale Landed Saturday I
suppose

After part Boiling Avola Boiling and cutting
weather nasty strong breeze and heavy squalls
raised a sail to westward supposed to be
Alaska

Wednesday 15th

Former part Boiling weather thick and
heavy rain came pretty handy the land
was nothing

After part saw 3 barks to windward
shortened sail finished boiling turned up
about 20 lb

Thursday 16th

Former part spoke Avola her oil turned
up about 65 lb weather fine with a
good breeze

After part divided oil 100 lb apiece
gammed the Alaska 800 bound to
Sandwich Islands
saw nothing

Friday 17th

Former part in passage between Java
and New Ireland saw nothing
mended waist boat

After part saw black fish working westward
have had strong breeze blowed fly fish out of
sinking sent it in

Saturday 18th Dec 1892

Former part heavy weather from N.W. W.
trying to work to Westward between St
and Gardeners isle current strong from W.
heavy squalls through night Java off lee
clost reef. Main topsail and foresail
better part weather better took a
squall blowed our jib all to pieces also
clew of Mizzen staysail fitted staysail
saw school of blackfish

Sunday 19th

Former part raining squalls less frequent
saw nothing Burt a new jib rose new
sheets
better part wind hauled around
more to southward saw nothing
current strong now although before not
any to speak of perhaps the moon

Monday 20th

Former part weather better setting up
and working over old shoos
better part coopered oil raining with
squalls disagreeable

Tuesday 21st

Former part stowing down oil
better part stowed down 27 casks
is also stowed off after hatch not with
oil but meat and provisions
weather squally &c.

Wednesday 23rd

Former part weather better a little
blowed off fore peak and fore hole
Latter part saw a spout but saw it not
again so we were not any better off
Strong breeze and heavy squalls from
westward

Thursday 23rd

Former part weather cloudy saw nothing
washing ship
Latter part washing ship finished raining
saw nothing, strong squalls,
try to work to westward

Friday 24th

Former part weather a little better saw
nothing came off to the eastward
Latter part weather squally saw Blackfish

Saturday 25th

Former part saw Java sent down foresail
mended tacking saw nothing under
ice of garden in
Latter part jammed Java had seen
whales once but got nothing so ends
this the 3rd Christmas since leaving
home

Sunday 26

Capt on board Java Mr Bates here,
saw plenty black fish grampas porpoises
finbacks Dolphin Nipper and Co
Latter part carried away bolt spanker gaff
Capt came aboard steering for the land
S W by W

Monday 27th Dec 1868

Former part saw nothing of account
close to N.T. dist 5 miles
fitted spanker gaff mending jib
 Latter part finished jib saw grampins
 on for a whale

Tuesday 28

Former part weather squally saw nothing
 Latter part close in under land saw "
 trading for gams

Wednesday 29th

Former part weather fine saw nothing
 of account running off to the
 S.E. down the land
 Latter part good breeze but saw
 nothing running along the land
 at sundown furled top gabbant sails
 and came to wind on port tack
 with head yards aback

Thursday 30th

Former part strong breeze old Java tried
 to butt us again fitted band
 around Mizzen Mast
 Latter part saw nothing

Friday 31st

Former part off shore between St John
 Island and St. Ireland saw nothing
 Latter part close under the land
 caught a hog or a small pig saw
 nothing of account

Saturday Jan. 1st 1870

Former part Strong current have no
wind to speak of and have made to
leeward First day of the year and
no whales. Hope the next New year I
will stand in New Bedford oh for a whale

Sunday Jan 2nd

Light air still going astern St John's
bearing NNE by N
NW about 15 mile dist saw nothing

Monday 3rd

Former part saw nothing light air
looks squally
Latter part Tilted main topmast spring
stay lowered for swordfish

Tuesday 4th

Former part commenced sparker boom
have made a little to windward
Latter part saw nothing

Wednesday 5th

Saw nothing of account at work on
sparker boom
Latter part saw nothing of account

Thursday 6th

Former part rain have made a little
rove over boat falls out of old line two line
also over sparker halliards and dunnage
Latter part calm drifting in three two
rapids & grasses

Friday Jan 7th

Former part light baffling winds
Ship setting on shore about 4 AM
Took a light squall burst fly fish
again at 8 AM took another
from Eastward which went ahead
A good piece ~~ahead~~
Latter fitted straps for spanker gup
saw blackfish going SE
at sundown day is bearing NW by N
N 1/2 about 10 miles

Saturday 8th

Weather fine saw grampases
employed spanker boom and mending
fly fish
Latter part sent in old boom and
rigged new one saw nothing
Went fly fish

Sunday 9th

Former part light air between N, E and
S. Is. steering to westward saw
Nothing
Latter part the same nothing of account
oh for 100 or more and to America
Home Home Home if I have one

Monday 10th

Former part jammed jawa had not seen any
thing since we saw her last
Latter part bought another cask of muffled bread
of her weather squally saw two hammers
steering west through the night saw nothing through
the day of account in fish line

L Whales

Tuesday 11th

Former part off New Haven saw nothing of account trying to get through between N. Island and Portland Isl but light winds current setting into N. E. Strong
Latter part saw nothing

Wednesday 12th

Former part saw nothing of account weather fine
Dredging Old Topsail
Latter part light airs and strong current

Thursday 13th

Former part at daylight raised whales close to ship so close that they saw her lowered the boats in chase and starboard boat struck and started 2 short whales he did not get first iron in so started another iron I suppose that another whale must have got the line foul some way waist boat struck and got him along side at 12 O'clock

Latter part starboard and bow boat chasing whales cutting on board ship got whale about 4 O'clock
Snake about 20 lb I guess
First land island bearing about S E just in sight from deck

Wednesday 14th

Squally and heavy rain through the night
at daylight started to get works ready at about 7 O'clock raised Java saw nothing
Latter part jammed Java had not seen nothing

Whales

Saturday 15th Jan 1870

Former part Java about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile dist raised
a spout before breakfast called it large lone whale
at about 8 o'clock saw him again about a mile
from Java going about NW by W lowered the
boat mated and Starboard of Java struck
and got him along side about 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock (off Java)
 Latter part Capt Re and Mr Chase on board
cutting later the two mates came on board stayed
the night finish boiling turned up 27th

Sunday 16th

Java close aboard got breakfast and two mates
went aboard of Java again got jaw off yesterday
didn't have very good luck Stafford setting up
shoors

Latter part Finish cutting in. Mate came
on board King cut his hand pretty bad

Monday 17th

Former part broke out for bread saw nothing
 Latter part Capt came on board sent
about 50 lb of casks on board Java
also new cutting fall chain strap &
rubber hook saw nothing

Tuesday 18th

Former part rainy saw nothing made up
bags to take flour
 Latter part saw nothing Capt went
on board Java returned at sundown lights
airs through the night

Wednesday 19th

Former part light airs saw nothing have a
strong current to westward cannot begin to hold
her own Java off to westward
mending old foresail
red & lb tobacco

Thursday 20th

Former part Java set signal that oil was ready
bent on board turned up 103 bu filled up 76 and
some galls also took 3 bb of flour from her
and sold her starboard

Latter part saw nothing only the land to
NW we have gone to west fast this 24 hours
trying to get to east ward

Friday 21st

Former part light and baffling winds trying to
get to eastward strong current setting to S W
mending fore sail

Latter part one of our boatsteers (Silva) came
discharged to go on board the Java for the 60th
lar and \$100 received 2 men belonging
to Salibabo in return

Saturday 22nd

Former part light breeze heading to eastward
bent old fore sail and bent down new one
our sails are very bad they look more like sails
that have been wore 2 years than 5 mo
Latter part saw nothing

Sunday 23rd

Light air and calm saw new hampshire at daylight from
mast head bearing E

Latter part the same as far as seeing and wind is concerned

Monday 24th

Former part light air employed coopers
found that the worms have gotten into our planking
bound for Duke of York to fix her
Latter part quite a little air finish coopers

Thursday 25th Jan 1870

Former part well up with "New Hanover" broke out to stow down.

Latter part stowing down stowed about 15th

Wednesday 26th

Former part blowing strong stowed off after hot raised red Biscuit and Mann saw and jammed bark Helen Snow Kimball had seen whales once off Matthias island. Latter part off the isl of Mann thinking it Duke of York.

Thursday 27th

Former part the snow went through the passage and we found that we had got to run off more.

Latter part run down into a bay full of shoals like to get ashore on coral reef and then stood out to find out where to go so much for running the ship where you are not acquainted.

Friday 28th

Former part came to an anchor about 7 o'clock on the side of Duke of York a little to S. of NW point (or a little island the natives call Macada) in 16 fath water in a little bay just room to swing in about a ship length from reef after which heeled the vessel so as to get at her bottom.

Latter part found that the worms had gone through the outside planking and had to cut out and set in pieces she would have sunk with us I guess in the course of a few more

Saturday 27th Jan,

Fitting ship side
also cleaning iron work and painting the same

Sunday 30th

Former part went ashore. Men, women and children go as naked as they were born old and young of all the places I have been this is nearest to and most all sizes a good chance for a girl to pick out husband take just what she wants before hand but none for me here

Monday 31st

Former part at work on ship's side finis cutting out
Latter part sitting in

Tuesday Feb 1st 1870

Former part commenced putting on sheathing
Latter part putting on sheathing

Wednesday 2nd

At work on sheathing
Latter part finis starboard side also finis painting on starboard side and right
her up a little

Thursday 3rd

Former part stowed off fore peak on sth side
and painting
Latter part & mate went to New Ireland
spent night appeared very friendly
old King Kapp

Friday 4th February 1870

Former part at New Ireland exploring
at ship. heeled her the other way and stripped
copper and sheathing off port side.
Latter part returned from New Ireland pretty
well fogged out

Saturday 5th

Former part the 2 Mates of our ship and
Jawa went over to N.I. to trade for hogs
at ship. raining not much of any thing
going on.
Latter part set in pieces on port side
and got on one piece of sheathing

Sunday 6th

Former part port watch ashore on liberty
Latter boats returned with 13 hogs and
some. Tarrar

Monday 7th

Former part putting on sheathing and paint
also painted yards
Latter part the same this side is not so
bad as other

Tuesday 8th

Former part fitting sheathing and painting
port side
Latter part finished sheathing also painting
principally

Tuesday

Wednesday 9th

Former part stowing off after hatch
over fore peak and refting Casks
Latter part got our casks all out and anchored
off reef and fore hole ready for stowing water

Thursday 10th

Former part took 3 boats and started for water on the of Macular

Latter part returned with water. Natives wanted much we should pay them but no go

Friday 11th

Former part stowing water and one gang cutting wood

Latter part the same

Saturday 12th

Former part stowing off and cutting wood Java sailed (having lost 2 men during the night) bound for Benka bay this is the last we shall see of her

Latter part finish stowing off ready for a early start Monday morn

Sunday 13th

Weather fine all hands ashore enjoying themselves

Monday 14th

At daylight have shot and run a line to the Eastern point have up and made sail but adhere to the Negroes of Duke of York it is the most disgusting place I have been yet a man has no inclination for a woman here Snacks rocket as they are born old and young what a sight although a fellow has to creep around in the bush in the night to have any connections which I am not guilty of Thank the Lord

Latter part strong breeze Duke of York out of sight from deck also gone ast

Tuesday 15th Feb 1870

Former part light airs nothing in sight empty
pantry around here and there

Latter part I got my humble servant off duty
with a cold settled in testicles by getting
stern

Natives came off and stole some
things lowered the boat and run him down off duty

Wednesday 16th

Former part light winds Sandwich island
in sight

Latter part the same off duty sick

Thursday 17th

Former part moderate breeze from NW
trying to work up through between Portland
Is and Whomores saw nothing

Wednesday 18th

Friday 18th

Former part squalls through night Mathias isl,
in sight 20 miles dist

Latter part small isl to east of Admiralty
in sight off duty sick

Saturday 19th

Former part off great island head wind and
squally

Latter part the same off duty sick

Sunday 20th

Former part weather making up for worst
can nothing off duty sick

Latter part weather muddling but not good

Monday 21st

Former part squally and heavy sea pretty
latter part down to close reef the sails later all
wind a force SSW to NW
off duty sick

Tuesday 22nd

Former part Land in sight to NW of us strong
breeze ran a finback I am still off duty
men doing jib gundeck

Latter part finish jib and bent it
Hermit island and the Echignies in sight

Wednesday 23rd

Former part sent down foresail for repairs
Echignies and hermit also the other is
current setting up strong

Latter part finish foresail and bent it
I made out to get out again

Thursday 24th

Former part commences by strong breeze from the
N steering SSW saw blackfish

sent down outboard footropes
Latter part Echignies in sight from aloft
steering SSW after which SSW by S & SW

Friday 25th

Former part raining heavy raised the or son
of Scouten isl some of the western ones
Latter part sent up footropes

Saturday 26th

Former part weather fine sent down mainsail
middle stitched it and fitted it other ways

Latter part bent mainsail raised the land on
N Guinea

Sunday 27th

Former part moderate breeze from westward
Middle part strong breeze close in on New Guinea
Latter part heavy squalls came down to close reef
fore & sail & reef in sail with coarssers
blowing heavy jib and spanker pulled

Monday 28th Feb. 1870

Former part blowing heavy in squalls
fore back started parted and from that to sheet
and away went foresail all to the devil and
then away went clost reef fore topsail and
also started reef band or sail at edge of reef
on main topsail our sails fair hard down
your Mccland country a fellow dont have one
minute rest always something shoals up
or some thing all of time

7 o'clock off hands bent other foresail
fore topsail & foretop staysail and set
Main top gallant sail

Later part down to clost reef main topsail
and courses tried pumps found considerable
water and also a show of oil I am afraid
we are going to have trouble with oil too bad
to end this day with a prospect of a squally
night

Tuesday 1st March 1870

Former part weather better wind light from same
brought main topsail aloft saw nothing

Later part sent up mizen top back stays ones
and set them up and broke out cutter

Wednesday 2nd

Former part raining sent up new lift and clewline
blocks on M.T.

Later part wet hole saw nothing

Thursday 3rd

Former part weather change wind from the eastward
fair for once

Later part sent down maintopsail footropes and
sent them up again all screen

Friday 4th Mar, 1870

Former part squally wind hauled ahead again
 filling bucket and chopping blocks
 Latter part raised whale about 2 o'clock
 lowered about 3 and shortly after waist
 boat fastened to a fellow about 25 lb turned
 up got him along side about 5 or 6 o'clock set
 watches for night Starboard watch first
 out Later wind hauled around
 fair steering west every thing out & more
 like this all we ask this voyage I hope
 for it

Saturday 5th

Former part cut in whale and cleared away
 head commenced the works
 Latter part cutting blubber and cut up junk
 all hung for night

Sunday 6th

Former part boiling
 Latter part " steering W by S

Monday 7th

Former part Aramook in sight skinned
 off fat lean and sliced up generally
 Latter part stowed off fore hole ratting

Tuesday 8th

Former part squared away for Aramook Capt & Mate
 went in with a boat on a trade
 Latter part boat came off with 40 or 50
 coconuts and C. & M. came out with 22 lb
 apiece of tortoise shell a pretty good haul
 and a pretty good way to get all them selves
 never mind & no more thank the Lord no
 more steering N N W wind
 C. & M.

Wednesday 9th Mar, 1870

Former part Land in sight off our port beam
is. of Mysory weather fine
sent down main topsail for repairs mid sheet
 Latter part bent topsail saw nothing
weather light

Thursday 10th

Former part weather light the above is
in sight with the is. adjacent
sent down fore sail middle stitched
Had a squall of rain
 Latter part bent fore sail saw nothing
in shape of whales

Lat. 31°

Friday 11th

Former part rainy nothing in sight
 Latter part the same

Saturday 12th

Squally saw nothing wind from westward
 Latter part the same moderated at
sundown heading W by S through night
wind light from NW

Sunday 13th

Former part light air saw nothing like
whales saw Land St. Providence suppose
 Latter part weather light saw nothing

2 Whales

Monday ¹⁴ 18th Apr

Former part sent down fore topsail in stitches
 saw nothing weather light and squally
 Latter part bent topsail again

Tuesday ¹⁵ 18th

Former part sent down fore top gallant
 sail middle stitched
 Latter part saw nothing bent topsail

Wednesday ¹⁶ 18th

Former part sent down fore topsail
 and spanka to middle stitch but
 raised whales about 8 o'clock A.M.
 lowered and larboard boat struck
 and bow boat struck and cleared a good
 chance

Latter part got whale along side and
 out in and head cleared away heavy
 rain fore part right steering N N W

Thursday 17th

Former part started work raised whales
 at daylight going S W St David's Islands
 bearing N W dist about 12 miles lowered
 but got nothing
 Latter part came on board sailing

Friday 18th

Former part sailing St David's bearing C
 dist 15 miles saw nothing but porpoises
 Latter part fin's sailing turned up about
 3-50 steering W weather light
 bent Main top gallant sail

Saturday Mar 19th 1870

Former part raining washed off a little
 Latter part skinned off fathead and slicked
 up generally

Sunday 18th 20

Former part saw nothing weather light
 Latter part the same steering WSW

Monday 20th

Former part raised Ogish islands
 went in with 2 boats for turtle found plenty
 of them but shy and being low water too
 I did not make a very great haul
 Latter part returned with 2 pieces
 squared away for I don't know where swarms
 WSW oh for 50 lb more to settle up for
 this country

Tuesday 21st

Former part mending sparker saw nothing
 Latter part bent sparker saw nothing Seabe
 in sight bearing about S working to west
 ward light air

Wednesday 22nd

Former part cooping oil for storing
 Latter part the same saw Sibolo in sight
 bearing about NW point Sallinay

Thursday 23rd

Former part broke out in after hole for storing
 Latter part blocked off after hatch 947 lb
 in casks off point Sallinay calm 116
 in sight

Friday 25th

Former part got up all light sails and bent
them main topmast and topgallant Mizzen
mizen top mast & topgallant staysails
Latter part bent main royal now for cracking
and look out for squalls

Saturday 26th

Former part all hands setting up rigging
Latter part finish setting up lower rigging
and bannards

Sunday 27th

Former part midvale breeze North bearing
NW dist, about 20 miles heading from NW
NW by wind on ~~port~~ tack Star, saw porpoises
Latter part off fishers island saw plenty of
porpoise oh for a breeze and in 2 days we
shall see the girls again

Monday 28th

Former part off North light and baffling
winds saw nothing
Latter part seizing off main rigging towards
commenced rattling down saw nothing

Tuesday 29th

Former part nothing in sight
employed rattling main rigging
Latter part raised all babs bearing
about N saw a finback

Wednesday 30th Mar 1860

Former part eight air Salibab NB saw
a sail under the land supposed to be the
Avola

Latter part working up the land wind baffling

Thursday 31st

Former part worked up under the land at 1
mouth of passage At daylight kept her off
for search sighted the land trail off seen
proved to be Capt Bourne with small fox on
board or had had it on board had been in about
a month before and landed this men sick
on small island went out on a cruise and smoked
ship and cleaned her out had one man very sick
on island but none on board concluded
to anchor and dropped in along side of Avola
at about 11 o'clock

Latter part broke out casks got ready for water

Friday 1st

Former part rattling chain rigging and
set up Mizzen topmast & top gallant back stay
got off raft of water

Latter part dusted ship for painting bends

Saturday 2nd

Former part painted bends on starboard side
got off 2 boat loads of wood making tub
for maintopail yard

Latter part cutting up wood and at work on
rigging

Sunday 3rd

All hands ashore

Monday 4th

Painted benches on port side and got
off 2 boat loads of wood
some rain put tub on topsail yard

Tuesday 5th

Former part stowing off and clearing up
annals raining

Wednesday 6th

Former part hove at daylight towed her about
half a mile and bade adieu to this hell hole
forever I hope or for this voyage I guess
Latter part at sundown about 15 miles off land
& southward ship. 4 men \$5 a mo
and 120 lay homeward bound I pray for
a short and prosperous passage to those we
love and are old and tried friends Oh for
home once more

Thursday 7th

Former part light breeze from N and E
raised the top of Mago saw nothing
Latter part hauled on shoe to ESE raised
land about 12 PM

Friday 8th

Former part off to N & W of Ternate the
mate went in after letters
Latter part boat returned bringing letters
for about all I for myself
squared away for home steering SSW

Saturday 9th Apr 1870

Former part light airs close under Tante
steering SSW fair current saw nothing
 Latter part raised the bark Endeavour Tabe
 16 mo 1300⁰⁰ 500 hlb spoke Sunbeam Fish
 a day or 2 before 1000 lb sp taken off Mitz
 so they say they have been knocking them

Sunday 10th

Former part saw plenty of porpoise
 Latter part off Seattle saw plenty of fish
 jumping hlb for a fine run home in 5 mo

Monday 11th

Former part light airs through the night
 at daylight off Seattle raised a schooner ahead
 proved to be the Eagle of Province town
 240 lb sp gamewell
 Latter part sold them 8 oars and a lantern
 light airs steering S by W saw a big steamer 11

Tuesday 12th

Former part light airs off Fishers island
 Abc Major in sight fitted waist boat
 Latter part Cooper refused duty again and says
 true to his word put him in irons he has been
 for about 10 days with the sulks sometimes
 he acts as though he was crazy and again I
 think he does it on purpose he is reasonable
 enough as long as he dont have to haul or do any
 work in way of working ship being short handed
 we require his help he has been asked nothing ^{able} ^{reason}
 he allowed his work was done and he hope the ship
 would sink I pity him but he is getting most
 to impatient Later Kulla is in sight
 4 points off Starboard bow steering S by W

Tobacco Pledge.

We the undersigned do hereby agree
to solemnly Pledge our word and honor
to abstain from the farther use of
tobacco either smoking chewing or in
any shape form or condition during
the remainder of present voyage of
Bark Stafford under Capt. Richardson
Oct. 18th 1868

Edward A. King.
~~Joseph Marshall~~

Nov 18th 1870

We the undersigned do hereby agree to solemnly
pledge our word and honor to abstain from smoking
a pipe or chewing tobacco for the term of one year

Signed

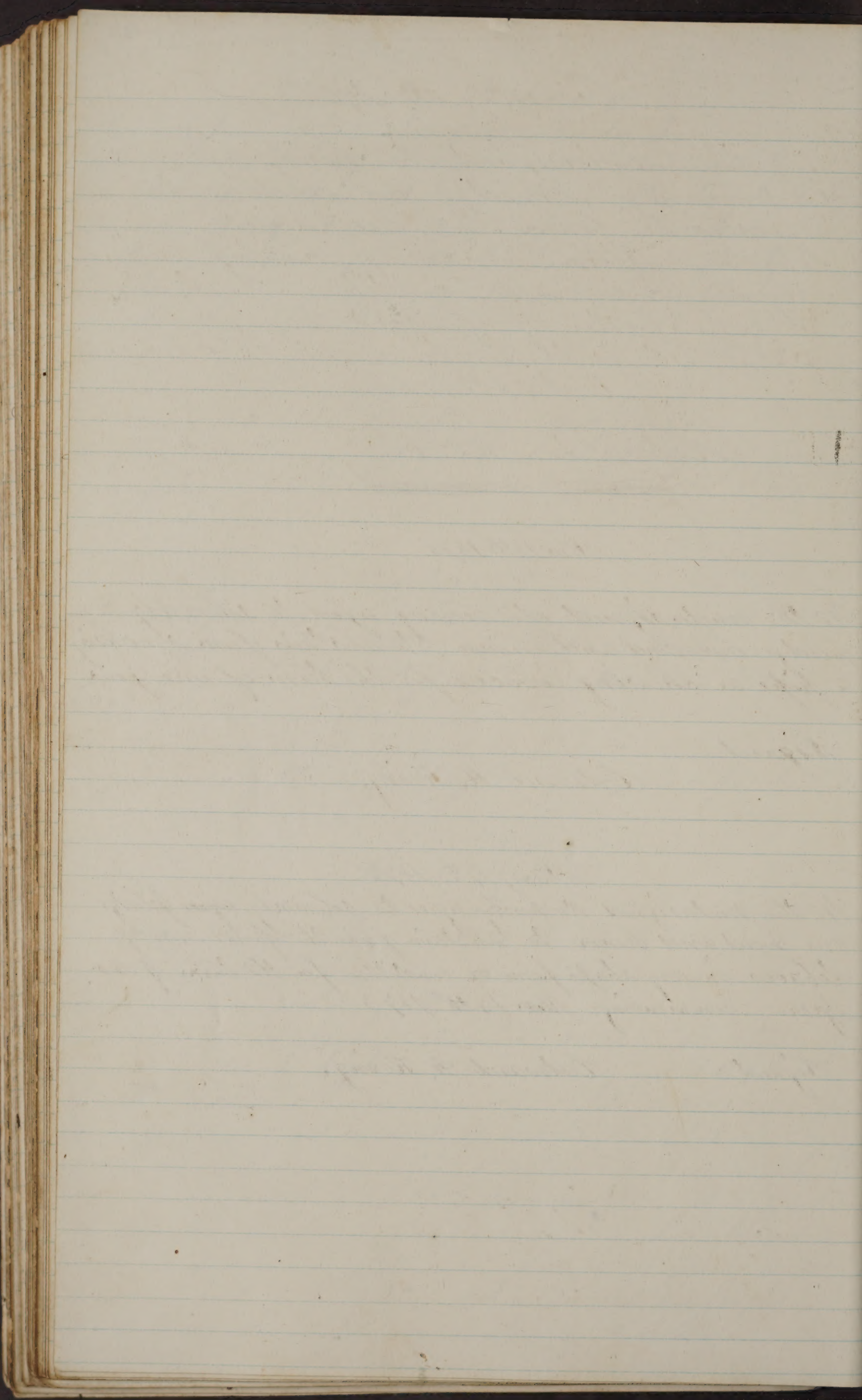
Edward A. King.

Mar. 17th 1873

We the undersigned do hereby agree to solemnly ~~agree~~ pledge
our word and honor to abstain from the farther use of
tobacco in any shape form or condition for the term of one
year commencing Mar 18th 1873

Signed

Edward A. King.



Wednesday 13th Apr 1870

Former part light air and calm
saw plenty of porpoise blackfish and pinbacks
Latter part commenced to rattle mizzens
Weather light steering N.W. Kulla Bidge
3 points off Starboard bow

Thursday 14th

Former part Moderate rattling mizzens
gitted main royal sails
raised the Is of Bore
Latter part quite a breeze heading for the
straits of Manifa Mate making a fine royal
course S by E

Friday 15th

Former part Moderate breeze off Bore in the
straits of Manifa
Latter part took a squall at mouth of straits
lasted about 2 hours blowed away jib later
light air and calm of Amblan

Saturday 16th

Former part light air off Amblan saw
a merchant vessel working up for the straits
let cooper out of irons
Latter part light air from northward
saw nothing of account a good run so far
for this country

Sunday 17th

Former part light baffling air saw nothing of
account
Latter part plenty of squalls but no wind to
speak of

Lat 7.56

Lon

Monday 18th Apr 1870

Former part light airs from all quarters
employed variously making spinnaker fitting
Spring stay for Mizzen and setting mizen
Latter part saw nothing and no more sign
of wind

Tuesday 18th

Former part light airs from westward heading
S by E by wind on starboard tack saw plenty porpoise
Latter part sent up Mizzen Spring stay also
bent and set fore royal

Wednesday 20th

Former part good steady breeze through the mizen
heading S by E at daylight raised the sail
commencing April employed variously finished Mizzen
rigging and commenced of topmast at main
Latter part moderate heading S W by S 1/2 S
saw plenty of porpoise

Thursday 21st

Former part raised the island of Wetta made it
in about the centre and had to beat it to windward
saw plenty of porpoise

Latter part working up the land the island of Hadden
in sight changed ends with main, topsail, &
top gallant braces

Friday 22nd

Former part working up the land have gained
but little set up main topmast spring stay

Latter part working up have got the passage open
Comber in sight at 6 O'clock tacked under
Hadden saw 2 finbacks on for a fair start

Saturday 23rd

Former part off the isl of Po Babi strong
current setting to the northward saw nothing strong
breeze from the Westward
Latter part off Po Cambing with head wind
and head current later calm

Sunday 24th

Former part off Po Cambing drifting with the
current down between the above island and
Po Babi
Latter part breeze up a little running along the
island to southward. lost in saw plenty of goats
but no canoes came off saw a sail a trader

Monday 25th

Former part off Dille on Timore saw a
bark to an anchor
Latter part strong breeze at sundown of the
point between Ambay and Timor saw plenty of
grampas fine topmast rigging

Tuesday 26th

Former part light and baffling winds from westward
set up main top gallant rigging
Latter part saw grampas have gained a little
gave Capt, his box

Wednesday 27th

Former part light airs saw the land on
Timor employed rattling
Latter part light airs from the southward and
Eastward saw plenty of grampas

Thursday 18th Apr 1870

Former part light airs from the S E saw land bearing about S W supposed to be the island of Lavo finish rattling

Latter part calm have drifted back so that land is out of sight Capt has got whales on the train again commencing here when he could go to the south and get a breeze to much quicker but it is hope we will get another fellow or two for company here

Friday 19th

Former part Lavo in sight bearing S by W light airs saw nothing capped buoy on top north

Latter part light airs from the S and E nothing of account occurred only old Cooper came up with his knife and had to give him a little advice for that would not work

Saturday 20th

Former part strong breeze from S E course W S W saw nothing

Latter part raised whales going quick to windward lowered the boats in chase and waist boat struck got him along side at dark starboard watch first out

Sunday May 1st

Former part strong breeze from E E steering course clewed up light sails and cut in whale Latter part started work

Monday 2nd

Former part boiling strong breeze from E E & S E

Latter part boiling finish made about 1800

Tuesday 3rd

Former part wind steady from S.E. clearing
 & generally
 Latter part stowed off fore hole & strong breeze
 heading W.S.W. broke out butter

Wednesday 4th

Former part strong breeze from S.E. Breeze
 W.S.W.
 Latter part Moderate a little have made
 considerable water I hope she is not going to
 leak have made 195 miles. Lat miles or
 220 Lon miles

Thursday 5th

Former part Moderate breeze from S steering
 W by S & L fitted drawwater bucket
 Latter part light airs and calm
 Lat 14.50 - S
 Lon 109.50 E

Friday 6th

Former part light airs steering W.S.W.
 wind abeam fitted royal yard mended
 main top gallant staysail
 Latter part breezed up saw nothing
 Lat
 Lon 106

Saturday 7th

Former part Moderate breeze from E.N.E.
 tumbling about generally
 Latter part fitted bucket broke out water

Sunday 2th May 1870
Former part light airs from SNE heading
her course W by S 1/2 S
 Latter part the same

Lat 16.18 S
Lon 104.16 E

Monday 3th
Former part light winds from ENE steering
W by S 1/2 S saw a large Serrail bound to northward
 Latter part wind the same
overhauled Main & gallant lifts
Lat
Lon

Tuesday 10th
Former part light airs as yesterday
 Latter part the same course and wind as yesterday
light trades rose new gafftopsail sheet.
Spanker bangs and guys also mizen staysail
holliards

Lat 17.00 S
Lon 99.30 E

Wednesday 11th
Former part cut new pump coating -
wind light from E by N
 Latter part overhauled brace blocks and bendam
to the main wind light from eastward
heavy swell coming in from the westward
Lat 18 05 S
Lon 97.36 E

Thursday 12th
Former part had a squall from the westward
raining by the wind on port tack head. W by S
rose up main top gallant clewings and put over
shot on Mast & beam line
 Latter part wind from S and W head to S
Lat 18.17 S Lon 96.12 E

Friday 13th

Former part strong wind from S steering
W h S - to suggest to work around about
Latter part wind hauled aft and moderated
commenced a mist

Lat
Lon

Saturday 14th

Former part moderate broke out water and
cask beef and fitted pump coating
Latter part weather moderate from the south
and saw nothing

Lat
Lon

Sunday 15th

Former part moderate breeze from the S steering
W h S
Latter part wind hauled aft steady for a few
hours saw nothing

Lat
Lon

Monday 16th

Former part weather moderate steering W h N
employed variously made new straps main topsail's
clewline blocks and overhauled blocks
Latter part wind light saw nothing

Lat
Lon

Tuesday 17th

Former part wind light from NE employed
variously

Latter part cupped and seized off the top gallant
rigging overhauled top sail halliards also top gallant

Lat

Lon 84.08.8

Wednesday 18th May 1870

Former part calm

Employed fitting and setting up royal rigging
fitted new straps to mizzen staysail sheets
and made reefing for sail

Latter part light air from S E E steering W by N

Lat

Lon

Thursday 19th

Former part weather light

Employed variously

Latter part breezed up from S E steering N by W

Lat

Lon

Friday 20th

Former part strong breeze from S E

raised starker brail blocks on anchor and a top
mast stay sail downhaul to mizzen

Latter part strong breeze from the same quarter
have made 120 miles

Lat

Lon

Saturday 21st

Former part strong breeze from S E heading course

N by W pumped ship made considerable water

Latter part saw nothing secured on Liddington track
anchor to anchor

Made 212 miles

Lat

Lon

Sunday 22nd

Former part steady breeze from S E nothing

occurred except busting main top gallant staysail

was chafed off on top gallant brace

Latter part wind and weather the same

Monday 23rd

Former part Moderate winds from the E
frequent showers of rain

Latter part the same in regard to weather
broke out broad and water Later raining

Lat

Lon

Tuesday 24th

Former part light airs from the E showers
Latter part rainy squalls wind light barometer
going down

Lat

Lon

Wednesday 25th

Former part Moderate winds employed
scraping down

Latter part raised the island of Rodrigue
bearing W by S at sundown bearing S

Lat

Lon

Thursday 26th

Former part wind light, saw finbacks
employed washing ship inside

Latter part saw white watering and spouting
could not make it out before dark

Friday 27th

Former part weather squally saw finbacks and porpoises
Latter part saw a sail off port beam heading the
same as the stefford about 60 miles from Maurice

Saturday 28th May 1870

Forenoon part about 9 o'clock H.M. raised a light on island to starboard of Mauritius took in light sails and hauled aback on starboard tack and at daylight squared away running down coast to Mauritius leaving Serpens island and on our starboard beam and at about 11 o'clock came to anchor about a cable length from the light boat in port St. Louis Mauritius furled sails and was boarded by dock & harbor master

After part Capt went ashore and returned with American ~~consul~~ consul and the agent or commission merchant the Prince of Columbus or Arg is here in a Desail about 2000 tons they had a Regatta here this afternoon and a pulling match the prince is out gunning after Deer or Deer horns and consul is a fine fagot he wanted to exchange shells so I gave him some and end this day recd 2 letters from home all well

Sunday 29th

Forenoon part watch went ashore for liberty it is quite a place

After part watch all returned right silent with our humble servant included

Monday 30th

Commenced by breaking out fire peak for stowing oil

After part stowed some but did not finish

Tuesday 31st

Forenoon part stowing down oil store 1866

After part were visited by some men of warmen

Wednesday June 1st 1870

Former part from railed casks and went in after
water fine place for watering
Latter part got off raft hoisted it aboard and
threw down 5 casks

Thursday 2nd

Former part stowing down sent in letters
Latter part finish stowing for present fitted
main topmast stay and set up jirren topmast and top yellow
back stays

Friday 3rd

Former part watch ashore on liberty fitting water boys
in bulwarks
Latter part the Man of war sailed also the mail
steamer also old Florida formerly a whaler arrived
3 sails and 2 more working up

Saturday 4th

Starboard watch ashore
port watch mending sails

Sunday 5th

Port watch ashore

Monday 6th

Corking ship and mending sails
shipped 2 new men and all the old ones
that were not shipped ship 31 bundles of bone from
Siam boat

Tuesday 7th

mending sails
water
Latter part got off 4 casks

Wednesday 8th June 1870

Former part stowed off fire hole and also
fin's corking
Latter part received some things from shore
to take home for Consul

Thursday 9th

Former part hove up at daylight and bid
adieu to Mauritius with a good breeze
Latter part Port Louis in sight bearing W

Friday 10th

Former part strong breeze from S E Had 2 men
come aft that had stowed away employed in
ripping up old sails

Latter part strong breeze have for passengers
Mr Adams 2nd Officer of Bark Laconia left
Lance discharged at Mahe with broken wrist
Coarse S.W. by S going along fine

Saturday 11th

Former part fixing doors to cabin and Steerage
strong breeze from S E

Latter part heading her course wind abeam
full ship on mast heads she leaks a little

Sunday 12th

Former part moderate breeze from the S E
steering W by S saw a vessel came at
astern

Latter part said sail ahead coarses down

Monday 13th

Former part light and baffling winds took
in the anchor stowed midships
Latter part fitted boards to storage and
cabin doors

Tuesday 14th

Former part strong breeze from the S & S E
altering W by S & S
Latter part wind howled off steering wheel
raised a sail off port beam but dropped her
astern fitted lining to skylight made
hatch battens

Wednesday 15th

Former part strong breeze from S & S E raised
a large whale off port quarter luffed too but
heugged to lower saw him again to windward
squared away W by S
Latter part took the boat on upper crains
and battened down hatches

Thursday 16th

Former part strong breeze from the eastward
Latter part the same

Friday 17th

Former part strong easterly weather
Latter part moderate with rain
your humble servant taken sick with fever

Saturday 18th

Off duty sick

Sunday 18th June 1870
Off duty Sick

Monday 19th
sick

Tuesday 20th
sick

Wednesday 21st
"

Thursday 22nd

Friday 23rd

Saturday 24th

Sunday 25th

Monday 26th
better sitting up

Tuesday 27th

Wednesday 27th

Former part light air and calm 4 sails
in sight the land also in sight broke out water
Latter part weather calm come on duty again to
night and I hope no more sickness this voyage

Thursday 30th

Former part light air and calm the land in
sight about 20 miles off
Latter part light air from the NW and E
making mizen top gallant staysail

Friday July 1st

Former part raised the light on Cape Aguellas
had strong breeze from the SE sent up signal for help
Latter part strong breeze from the NW and
W later one reef in each topsail furled main
sail

Saturday 2nd

During the night heaving under close reefed tops
main topsail squally
At daylight moderated set whole topsails and
topgallant sail wind from NNE to NW
Latter part weather fine strong breeze right in
our teeth we are now in longitude of Cape good Hope
and about 25 miles south saw 4 sails
we have been beating all day Oh for a fair
wind once more

Sunday July 3rd 1870

Commences with strong winds from N.W.W. heading E by N on Starboard tack under close reef fore and single reefed main topsail courses and jib saw 2 sails on the same tack Middle part gale increasing close reefed main topsail furled mainsail fore topsail & jib also sent down royal yards

Later part weather growing worse laying under close reef main topsail and foresail with main staysail the day well as yet barometer going down when will we get a fair wind here we are down in Lat 36 and if it keeps on this further we shall be down of south pole heading about W or N.W. about S.W. course

Monday 4th

Former part blowing heavy from the N.W.W. on port tack heading W laying under close reef main topsail and our 3 lower staysails

Middle part wore ship heading N.E. by N set close reef fore topsail and foresail Latter part set jib and spanker barometer still down weather more moderate but something is still behind the curtain yet

Tuesday 5th

Former part squally under single reef topsails courses jib and spanker about 8 A.M. close reefed topsails furled mainsail jib and spanker Middle part made the above sail again Latter part came down to close reef topsails and fore sail still on port heading from N.W. to N by W barometer on the rise at present have made 90 miles further than the last 24 hours oh for a fair wind and help a gale

Wednesday 6th

Former part weather milder made all sail heading
N.W.W. coarse.

Latter part light air with a heavy swell
heading on starboard tack N.W.W. to N.W.E. by the
wind.

Thursday 7th

Former part on port tack heading C.W.E. tack ship
and she came up to N.W.

Mate fitting his boat I fitted cleft on
board for fore tack also fitting after scabit to starboard
boat it being sprung.

Latter part Mate finished nailing his boat
barometer going down she is now as low as for the other
blow 29 & $\frac{68}{100}$ took in light sails saw a
steamer and a bark to windward.

ship heading N.W. on starboard tack wind increasing
Lat 32.10 S

Friday 8th

Former part came down to close reef main topsail
barometer down to 29.28 smart squalls through
the night on starboard tack heading N.W. by N
at 4 A.M. were ship heading N.W. by N
Middle part calm fine weather but barometer
still down.

Latter part about 3 P.M. took a heavy squall
from the N.W.W. barometer started up
about 5 weather better set whole main topsail main
top gallant sail the same sail about 3 miles
off weather beam. Lat 32.14 S

Saturday 9th

Former part strong breeze from N.W.W. under
whole top sails and main topsail blowing on

Latter part singled reef main & close reef fore
and were ship heading N.W.W. barometer 29.64 still
beating our friend still close aboard Lat 30.35

Sunday July 10th 1870

Former part blowing strong going under close reef
topsails of starboard tack heading W by N our
companion in ill luck astern during the night
had heavy squalls and ~~one~~ something that like B
took the sticks out of her I don't know what they call
it but it was gone as soon as it struck if it had not
we should have fared hard on our sails at any rate
Latter part had one heavy squall then the wind backed
more to the westward we wore ship heading NW & weather
moderating
Loh
Leon

Monday July 11th

Former part light air from all quarters weather
appears changed for the better took the old launch
from the starboard crane and put her on the waist
and Onate put his boat out
Latter part weather foggy a light air sprang up from
the S and E hoping for a fair wind

Tuesday 12th

Former part light air from the SE but breezing
Latter part moderate breeze heading her course

Wednesday 13

Former part good breeze from the SE going along fine
Latter part took waist boat down and commenced repairing
her Onate painted his boat

Thursday 14th

Former part strong breeze from the SE steering NNW
repairing waist boat
Latter part wind the same steering NNW
roke out head and water

Friday 15th

Former part finished repairing waist boat weather fine no wind

Latter had another Ague chill which prevented my standing watch I wish I could get well again
steering NW

Saturday 16th

Former part weather good a fine breeze from the S.E. steering NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N Sonate painted his boat

Latter part broke out beef pork and wet hole

Sunday 17th

Former part moderate breeze from the S.E. steering NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N had another chill I am finely fixed out

Latter part breezed up going along finely wind very soft

Monday 18th

Former part turned up waist boat and painted her
Latter part finished painting moderate breeze from the S.E. very light trades

Tuesday 19th

Fitted davits to starboard boat moderate breeze from S.E.

Latter part weather the same as above steering N.W.

Wednesday 20th

Former part washing ship light breeze steering NW $\frac{1}{2}$ W

Latter part steering N.W.W.

Thursday 21st July 1870

Former part washing ship Moderate breeze from S.E.

Latter part steering N.W. raised sperm whales going to windward lowered but got only about 3 or 4 ships length from them well hope better luck next time

Friday July 22nd

Former part finished washing ship wind moderate saw 2 sails

Latter part wind the same steering N.W. & W

Saturday 23rd

Former part Moderate breeze from the S.E. getting up chain and getting anchors off the bows or over the bow

Latter part raised the Island of St Helena right ahead bearing N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W and at about 5 o'clock came to in 17 fathoms of water off the pier furled the sails made all snug for the night

Sunday 24th

Former part went ashore it appears to be well fortified but is not in the place I expected and I think might be taken with a very little trouble

Monday 25th

Washing ship and broke out for slush

Tuesday 26th

Broke out meat to send ashore also water boat
came along side and took on water 6 tons
also painting ship

Wednesday 27th

Painting ship

Thursday 28th

Stowing down and

Friday 29th

Took on our potatoes and other vegetables
Went ashore

Saturday 30th

About 8 O'clock hove shore made all sail and
at 11 Capt. came on board hove up and at
1 O'clock were out clear and bid adieu
to this lonely rock and now for America home
sweet home and may god speed our passage
to sail in sight left today one bound to
Boston one to New York

Sunday 31st

Former part light winds from the SE
steering NW by N & N 2 sails in sight
 Latter part saw plenty of finbacks

Monday Aug 1st 1870

Former part broke out the sun for the
bone found some a little damp broke open
the Maxwell's and dried it found it was
not half washed weather light steering
NW by N

Latter part bundled the bone again and
stowed it back the next time it comes out I
hope it will be home sweet home
we have very light trades

Lat

Lon

Tuesday 2nd

Former part light trades steering NW 1/2 N
saw plenty of finbacks

Latter part fitting rigging aloft ~~ready~~ ready for taring
down

Wednesday 3rd

Former part light airs as usual & for a good strong
breeze fair for about 6 weeks employed in fitting
or squaring seizings to main rigging
Latter part saw finbacks steering NW by N

Thursday 4th

Former part moderate trades plenty of finbacks
Latter fitting main rigging

Friday 5th

Former part light airs steering NW by N
set up main top gallant head stays and royal
also fitting main rigging and taring head stays

Saturday 6th

Former part more of a breeze than usual
 Latter part tarried the lower mizzen rigging

Sunday 7th

Former part strong breeze steering NW 1/4 N
 saw a bark steering the same as ourselves
 Latter part wind steady at old quarter
 I wish we were as near home as we are the line

Monday 8th

Former part moderate breeze from the SE
 steering NW 1/4 N
 Latter part raised a school of small whales
 going to windward lowered and waist boat
 got near enough to dart but he was under water
 too deep

Tuesday 9th

Former part broke out later also beef saw
 plenty of finbacks
 Latter part ~~fell~~ got down with the Spue again
 port watch tarrying and fluting seizings

Wednesday 10th

Former part sent down Main topsail for
 repairs weather moderate fine breeze some
 part of time
 Latter part sent up topsail again fine
 breeze from SE steering NW 1/4 N

Thursday 11th Aug 1871

Former part fine steady breeze from SE
sent down mainsail for repairs also tarring
down rigging

Latter part sent up mainsail
steering NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N

Friday 12th

Former part wind lighter than for a few days
past mending gaff topsail and tarring down
Latter part sent gaff topsail and mended
flying jib

Raised a spout about 5 o'clock P.M. called it
a sperm whale did not lower too late
saw 3 sails bound southward

Saturday 13th

Former part winds rather light mended fore
top gallant sails and main topmast
staysail and finished tarring lower
main rigging

Latter part saw 3 sails bound to southward
steering NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N 58 miles from the line

Sunday 14th

Former part moderate breeze from the SE
crossed the line at about Lon. of 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ saw nothing
Latter part wind and weather the same as above

Monday 15th

Former part set up mizen topmast and top gallant
back stays saw nothing

Latter part wind steady at SE steering NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N
saw a finback

Tuesday 16th

Former part steady breeze from S.E. steering
NW by N finishing tarring down lower rigging
Latter part wind the same as above
repaired Mizzen top mast staysail

Wednesday 17th

Former part steady breeze from the S.E. steering
NW by N saw nothing employed making
sprungarn sent up new g block to main topsail yard
Latter part wind the same saw nothing

Thursday 18th

Former part light air from the S.E. steering
NW by N signs of a change
Latter part saw nothing wind from S.E.
employed making sprungarn

Lat 8.42 N

Lon 99.27 W

Friday 19th

Former part light air and calm saw nothing
fitted ends Mizzen topmast and top gallows
back stays

Latter part baffling winds and rainy

Lat

Lon

Saturday 20th

~~Friday~~ Former part caught a porpoise
had light baffling winds broke out beef

Latter part saw black fish

weather baffling and rain squalls

Lat

Lon

Sunday 21st Aug 1870

Former part light baffling winds saw nothing
Latter part the same looks equally

Lat 9.27 N

Lon 40.24 W

Monday 22nd

Former part light air & calms saw nothing
Latter part light breeze sprang from the NNE
think it beginning of trades tarred the
Main topmast top gallant & royal backstays
our bar is not going to hold out

Lat

Lon

Tuesday 23rd

Former part wind still light from the NE
mending Main top gallant staysail
Latter weather looks stronger I hope so

Lat

Lon

Wednesday 24th

Former part steady breeze from NNE coarse
NW by N

Latter part fine breeze from the NNE
saw I suppose

Lat

Lon

Thursday 25th

Former part broke out better head can &
water fine steady breeze from NNE saw
nothing

Latter part breezing on coarse NW by W

Lat

Lon

Friday 26th

Former part strong breeze from the NE by N during carried pretty heavy split main royal and main topmast staysail at daylight sent them down for repairs Latter still strong from same quarter heading by the wind here coarse NW by N
~~Latter part~~ Has run 230 miles on a bowline the last 24 hours

Lat
Lon

Saturday 27th

Former part strong breeze from the NE by N steering NW by N bent main topmast staysail Latter part bent main royal Has made 217 miles the last 24 hours this makes up for calms but ~~she~~ she has made the water fly some of the time I hope in 16 days more at farthest we may see those we love

Lat
Lon

Sunday 28th

Former part wind wh steady from NE to SE but quite a good breeze saw nothing Latter part wind SE steering NW by N saw nothing

Monday 29th

Former part strong breeze from SE coarse NW by N washed ship around the hook for painting Latter part wind still at SE good for our cause

Tuesday Aug 30th 1870

Former part stripped the Mizzen Mast and painted it also painted around the house rigged as the devil

Latter part painted Mainmast have not had as rugged a day since leaving the Cape and then we had no worse as far as rolling about is concerned

Wind S E strong
Lat
Lon

Wednesday 31st

Former part painting around aft also foremast rigged as usual water coming in over both rails have had fine weather for painting since leaving St Helena

Latter part still the paint brush going painted Davis's beams &c

Wind S E strong 200 miles nearer than yesterday at this time

Lat 26, 15 N
Lon 39, 59 W

Thursday 1st Sept 1870

Former part strong breeze from S E steering NW by W still darning around

Latter part strong breeze split mainmast wind about S E steering NW by W shipping considerable water

Lat
Lon

Friday ~~Thursday~~ 2nd Sept

Former part strong breeze heavy sea running with royal flying jib and all after sail furled rolled down and stowed in galley way board Latter part wind and sea a little worse passed an Eggst bark laying on port with fore top gallant mast gone luffed too probably to clear the wreck we are still under same sail steering NW by N wind S W heavy sea from S W

Saturday 3rd

Former part strong breeze from NW
 single reef topsails and fore & main sail
 Latter part weather better made all sail
 wind about SW Sat
 Lon

Sunday 4th

Former part broke out for water & beef saw a
 sail off on lee passed a lot of drift stuff
 some vessel lost her deck load
 Latter part squally from the westward under
 single reefed topsails jib & courses
 we now 360 miles from Block Island oh for a
 fine run in

Monday 5th

Former part raining the down try work and
 washed ship inside and out
 Latter part painting inside on main deck
 have probably struck gulf stream

Tuesday 6th

Former part laying under topsails to finish
 painting wind from the northward on starboard
 tack heading W by N saw 2 sails
 Latter part finish painting made sail heading
 NNW of starboard tack Sat
 Lon

Wednesday 7th

Former part light air from the northward
 on port tack heading NE to E tacked
 heading NW took craft out of boat's
 Latter part scraped down wind from NE heading
 NNW saw a bark the Rainier wish we
 could get a fair start but more than 36 hours from
 home and not making nothing

Thursday 8th Sept 1870

Former light breeze from the E heading NW
was boarded by a New York pilot boat the
Ezra Moe gave us the news and a few
potatoes

Latter part moderate breeze from the same
quarter about 12 o'clock midnight raised
fire island light bearing about NW had
light air

Friday 9th

Former part light air from the Eastward
tacked ship heading S on port tack
broke out water

was boarded by another
pilot boat got a few more potatoes and onions
also some green corn and apples

Latter part have light air from SW
4 barks past us and one ship bound
into New York

I hope this wind will breeze up and stand

letty

Saturday 10th

Former part light breeze from the SW starting
along the land Chinnooksin light off port
quarter at daylight

Middle part Montauk light abeam saw
plenty of fishermen of Starboard beam fishing
wind about W

Latter part about 4 o'clock wind shifted round
to NE Clewed up and furl'd light sails laying
under whole topsails at 6 o'clock made sail again
wind about NE by N

defn

Remarks on Board Bark Stafford
1379

Friday Oct 21st Lat Lon
Latter part at 9 A.M. got under way and proceeded down
the bay and on a whaling voyage to the
Atlantic and Indian oceans had light
and falling winds from East and North

Saturday Oct 22nd Lat Lon
Former part wind S.W. discharged our pilot
about 10 P.M. and chose ~~hatch~~ and set the
1. Watcher for the night
Middle part weather fine wind N.W.W.
light
Latter part Officers and crew getting boats ready
for whaling steady breeze N.W.W. saw 5
sails

Sunday Oct 23rd Lat 40.25 Lon 68.14
Former part weather fine wind from N.W.W.
steady Employed in getting boats ready
for whaling Mended mast head
Middle part fine weather from the northward strong
S.E.
Latter part weather fine saw one sail

Monday Oct 24th Lat 38 12 N Lon 68.07
Former part light wind from the northward
strong S.E.
Middle part strong breeze from Eastward full
top gallant sails
Latter part took out fore sail also run

Tuesday 25th Lat 37.24 N Lon 65.47 W
Former part Tashed cutting pendant's rope new
main top sail braces

While outward bound

1870

Tuesday 25th Lat Lon
 Latter part broke out molasses and otherwise
 variously employed

Wednesday 26th Lat 38, 10 N Lon 65, 20 W
 Former part sent hoops aloft at Main and
 other ways employed in ship duties
 Middle moderate breeze from NW steering NE
 Latter part strong breeze from NW heading NE
 NE. saw nothing. Watch employed variously

Thursday 27th Lat 39, 50 W Lon 63, 27 W
 Former strong breeze from NW heading NE
 Watch employed variously
 Middle came down to double reef main topsail
 and fore sail
 Latter part blowing strong laying under close
 reef main topsail saw one sail

Friday 28th Oct Lat 39, 28 Lon 61, 22 W
 Former part weather moderated set fore topsail
 and fore sail
 Middle light winds
 Latter made all sail wind NW steering ENE
 saw a steamer bound west NW broke out
 flour started cask 10 bags one box beef also
 rice

Saturday 29th Lat 40 00 N Lon 58, 0 W
 Former part strong breeze from WSW
 steering ENE saw one sail, laying too
 Middle heavy squalls of wind and rain
 Latter part ~~weather~~ better from NW steering
 E by N employed variously made out
 jny straps. saw nothing

1870

Sunday 30th Lat 41.06 N Lon 57.45 W
First Moderate weather from NW
steering E by N watch employed in stripping
verrueteeth

Middle strong breeze with rain wind NNE
steering E by S under double reef main topsail
Latter heavy weather from NW running under
double reef topsails and fore sail so ends this
day with no sight for Chaling

Monday Oct 31st Lat 41.18 W Lon 59.12 W
First part heavy weather from NW coarse SE
by E under double reef topsails and foresail
Middle strong breeze from NNE steering E
Latter part strong breeze from NW steering E
sent up jib blocks and cutting pendant

Tuesday Nov 1st Lat 41.20 W Lon 49.11 W
First strong weather from N saw nothing
employed variously
Middle light baffling winds coarse E
Latter part moderate with frequent
showers wind S watch employed
variously rove new cutting fall

Wednesday Nov 2nd Lat 41.27 W Lon 48.14 W
First strong breeze from S by W laying on
Starboard tack under double reef topsails heading
SE rove new fore tacks and cleaned out
jib pots Middle heavy squalls furled main
topsail
Latter moderate from NW steering SW
set up jib and fly jib stay

Whales

Thursday Nov 3rd Lat Lon
 First Moderate steering SW set up fore
 and main topmast backstays and main topgallant
 and royal, saw nothing
 Middle light winds from NW steering WSW
 Latter broke out cheese meal pork

Friday Nov 4th Lat 41, 15 Lon 43, 53
 First Moderate from NW steering WSW
 set up foretopmast backstay and stranded them
 Middle Moderate
 Latter strong breeze saw a finback and 2
 sails on same tack as ourselves starboard heading E

Saturday Nov 5th Lat 40, 58 Lon 43, 56
 strong breeze from SSE heading E started a
 cask of water and broke out bread
 Middle strong breeze furled foretopsail
 Latter part heavy weather from S heading
 SSE on starboard tack watch employed
 picking oakum

Sunday Nov 6th Lat Lon
 Former part heavy weather laying under
 double reef maintopsail and foresail no weather
 for whaling nor nothing else
 Middle, Moderate from NW heading SSE
 Latter part Moderate from NW steering
 SSE saw nothing

Monday Nov 7th Lat 40, 32 Lon 44, 27
 First Moderate with heavy swell from
 NW steering SSE raised whales going to
 windward quick lowered the barboat in
 chase but saw nothing from boat so
 much for first whales

1870.

Nov 8th Lat 40, 18 Lon 45, 13

First Moderate from NW by the steering
SW About 2 PM raised a large school of
sperm whales going about WNW. Lowered harpoon
and waist boats. Starboard boat went on but
the boat grounded on whales back but did
not fasten when whales started to windward
after which raised more whales to leeward and
waist boat fastened after which Starboard and
starboard boats struck and turned up one piece
but picked up one gum ship one that was
lanced

Middle part got ready for cutting looked up
and cut one

Latter part weather good cut in 3 whales

Wednesday 9th Lat 40, 20 Lon 45, 15

First weather rainy unrove our cutting
gear and got ready for starting work broke
out beef Middle strong breeze and rainy
 Latter part heavy weather and heavy rain. squalls
shipped a great deal of water

Thursday

Nov 10th Lat Lon

First blowing heavy cut up 3 heads. Had
heavy squalls from Westward shipped a great
deal of water

Middle about 4 PM started work

Latter part rugged weather cutting up heads and
boiling

Friday Nov 11th Lat 40 40 Lon 45 00

First boiling weather bad and proving worse
Middle, shipped a great deal of water
put out the fires 3 different times when we cooled
down

Latter part blowing heavy laying under close
reef in main sail

Saturday Nov 12th Lat Lon
 First weather a little better cleared away head under
 difficulties wind hauled from SSE WSW
 Middle about 9 AM weather being better started
 works wind NW steering SSE
 Latter part boiling

Sunday Nov 13th Lat Lon
 First, boiling steering SE wind WSW
 Made all sail except gaff topsail
 Middle, weather good boiling steering SE
 Latter part boiling steering the same

Monday Nov 14th Lat Lon
 First weather fine withall sail out steering SE boiling
 Middle finished boiling
 Latter part, saw a whale off lee beam and about
 11 AM raised a school of whales going quick to eastward

Tuesday 15th Lat 39,39 Lon 40,35
 First, whales getting still, about 2 o'clock covered
 the boats in chase and in about 15 minutes
 starboard boat struck a 35 lb fellow took him along
 side the other boats chasing
 Middle part running oil and hooked on to whale
 at 2 AM all hands turned in until daylight
 Latter part finish cutting

Wednesday 16th Lat 38,48 Lon 38,01
 first started work
 Middle cutting up junk and boiling
 Latter part boiling

Thursday 17th Lat 41,39 Lon 38,30
 First boiling broke out sugar rice pork and beef
 Middle and latter part got boiling

1870

Friday Nov 18th Lat 40, 38 Lon 98, 30
 First boiling weather fine about 2 o'clock p.m.
 raised a lone whale going about W by N lowered
 the Larboard and waist boats in chase but did not
 get near him
 Middle finish boiling weather fine
 Latter part broke out 2 coils of twine and a cask
 of bread 2 38 Galls so ends this day

Saturday 19th Lat Lon
 First clearing up generally were near fore topmast.
 stay sail, sheets &c.

Sunday 20th Lat 98, 50 Lon 94, 20
 First cooping oil 34 lbs saw 2 sails bound
 to eastward. I wish I was back where I came
 from I am tired of this life so far only one thing
 keeps me here I should like to get a good supply
 of oil to help me out and then I could commence
 again Latter part weather good from W by N
 steering E by S for Filas hence to Fajal to discharge
 oil

Monday Nov 21st Lat 95, 52 Lon 94, 28
 First weather fine saw nothing steering E by N
 Latter part raised the island of Fajal bearing abt
 N E

Tuesday Nov 22nd
 First came to anchor off Fajal the Fredonia
 was already for a start so I sent John and Henry
 Latter part broke out water casks broke out beans

Wednesday 23rd
 First broke out oil 74 lbs 1/3 all sold
 Latter part blowing strong stowed off after hatch

Thursday 24th

First blowing strong from SW the William and Henry of Fairhaven run down through the passage to northward
Boiling good luck to him

Letter part discharged 24 lb 4 gals on board Sarah & Keen
also our 3rd mate

Friday 25

First 3rd mate went ashore

Letter part got off raft of water 44 lbs and shipped a 3rd mate

Saturday Nov 26th

First stowing down

Letter part blowing strong could not get underway

Sunday 27th

First blowing strong wind round

Letter part about 8 AM hove up port anchor and tripped
our starboard and dropped down that of the flutes made
sail and bade adieu to Fozal for the present

Monday 28th

First strong breeze steering SW

Middle & Letter part blowing strong from WSW heading S

Tuesday 29th Lat 38.08 N Lon 26.06 W

First strong breeze sea rolling heading S, on starboard tack

Letter part weather good employed heaving, sea
steering by the wind on starboard tack heading SE

Wednesday 30th Lat Lon

First strong breeze sea finback employed as above heading SE
found 2 storerooms today

Thursday Dec 1st Lat 34.05 Lon 19.56

strong breeze nothing of account transpired
Letter part fine steering SW saw one sail

1870

Friday Dec 2nd Lat 32 42 ^N Lon 19, 31 ^W

First set up ~~bolstays~~ rose new tangards, steering SW
 Latter part weather fine set up head gear
 broke out for water

Saturday Dec 3rd Lat. 31, 02 ^N Lon. 20, 02 ^W

First fine and nothing employed variously
 Latter part fine wind about N.W. steering SW

Sunday Dec 4th Lat 29 34 ^N Lon 22 32 ^W

First set up the rest of head stays broke out 1st reef
 wind N.W. coarse SW and nothing
 Latter part fine steady breeze from N.W. steering SW

Monday 5th Lat 26, 30 ^N Lon 24, 55 ^W

First fine steady breeze from the same quarter steering SW
 Latter part weather fine and 2 humpbacks
 employed variously set up Mizzen topmast and the
 back stays

Tuesday 6th Lat 24, 50 ^N Lon 22, 09 ^W

First light air and calm and finback fitted flying
 jib stay
 Latter part raised a school of blackfish lowered
 and each boat got one apiece

Wednesday 7th Lat 24, 25 ^N Lon 23, 00

First light air from S raised something thought whole
 whole were blackfish, went sparker after cutting
 off foot Latter part strong breeze took in top, all
 sails and double reef the topsails broke out for

Thursday 8th Lat 24, 54 ^N Lon 24 57

First weather better turned out reefs and set main top gall
 sails and one sail
 Latter part light air and calm lowered down starboard
 boat and struck a finback but iron drawn

Friday Dec 9th Lat 24, 24th Lon 24, 30th
 First calm finished boiling blackfish
 Latter light airs took out water

Saturday Dec 10th Lat 22, 50th Lon 25, 05th
 First calm fitted foretopmast staysail sheets, and purpise
 Latter part light airs took out flour

Sunday Dec 11th Lat 24, 25th Lon 24, 26th
 First sent up mainmast yard, had light baffling winds
 from southward, Latter part calms saw humpback

Monday Dec 12th Lat 29, 28th Lon 23, 53th
 First calm lowered the larboard boat in chase of hump
 backs but did not make out much anything.
 Latter part Moderate breeze from E saw one sail
 making gib-pendants

Tuesday Dec 13th Lat 20, 44th Lon 24, 35th
 First Moderate from SE saw grampus and one
 maintopsail halliards set top maintopmast springs
 stay Latter part Moderate from ENE steering SW
 by S employed variously

Wednesday 14th Lat 19, 04th Lon 25, 27th
 First took out beef 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ lbs had light weather from
 westward
 Latter part Moderate employed variously and purpise

Thursday 15th Lat 17, 16 Lon, 25, 38th
 First struck a purpise. Wind about ENE steering
 S by W struck our blackfish into blubber room and
 overhauled
 Latter part light airs from ENE steering S by W
 employed variously

Friday 16th Dec 14⁹² Lon 24³⁷

First light from ENE steering SSW saw nothing
spliced in fore top gallant back stays
Latter part moderate from the eastward steering SSW
saw one sail bound to the eastward employed making
spungarn broke out water

Saturday 17th Lat 19, 22⁴ Lon 25, 29

First moderate from ESE steering SSW employed
making spungarn Latter part saw humpbacks
broke out slop casks

Sunday Dec 18th Lat 19, 10 Lon 25, 29

First moderate from Eastward saw humpbacks
employed making spungarn Latter part moderate from NE
steering SSW saw finbacks

Monday 19th Lat 11, 40⁴ Lon 26, 33⁴

First moderate from the same quarter saw a sail bound S
Latter part wind about E steering S by W employed Eastward

Tuesday 20th Lat 2, 27⁴ 26, 23⁴

First set up jib stay and gyps, steering S by W wind E
Latter part strong backing winds from the eastward

Wednesday 21st Lat Lon

First strong breeze from the ESE with rain saw
nothing heading from S to SSW with main top and fly jib
Latter part moderate steering S, saw nothing
stripping scrub teeth

Thursday 22nd Lat 5, 18⁴ Lon 25, 56⁴

First moderate from NE steering S by W broke out
flour fitted new blocks straps on davit tackles
Latter part rainy

Friday 23rd Lat 4, 18 Lon 26 04

First rainy saw one sail
Latter part rainy saw 3 sails

Saturday 24th Lat Lon
 First squally with rain filled 3 casks of rain water
 also fitted new jib tack
 Latter part baffling winds & rainy

Sunday Dec 25th Lat 9,05th Lon
 First rainy broke out beef saw 3 sails exases S & W
 Latter part a dry dinner for Christmas on Turkey
 saw 5 sails in windage with us

Monday Dec 26th Lat 2,20th Lon 26,20th
 First squally heading from SE to SW saw porpoises
 and 5 sails, Latter part Moderate from SE steering
 by wind SW saw 5 sails, broke out pork and overhauled jib
 jib footropes

Tuesday Dec 27th Lat 113th Lon 28,09th
 First Moderate from SE heading SSW employed variously
 Latter part Moderate saw 5 sails and 3 school of Black Fish

Wednesday Dec 28th Lat 0,17th Lon 28,18
 First Moderate from SE overhauled jib footropes also the
 footropes of fore yard. Latter part heading SW on port tack
 by the wind employed variously overhauling rigging

Thursday 29th Lat 2,00th Lon 30,30th
 First fine from SE employed variously saw 5 sails
 Latter part heading SW employed overhauling rigging

Friday Dec 30th Lat 4,04th Lon 31,24th
 First fine breeze heading SW saw 2 sails
 employed variously made red life rope on starboard side fore^{ast}
 Latter fine steady breeze from S & by E employed overhauling
 footropes on fore topsail yard saw 5 sails

Saturday 31st Lat 6,57th Lon 31,47th
 First fine broke out endorses flour rice beans vinegar sugar
 Latter part fine broke out Apples

1871 Sunday Jan 1st Lat 9, 16 Lon 32 02
First fine, saw 5 sails wind about ESE
Latter part fine breeze heading SE & set up Mizzen
top gallant head stay and part of Main top gallant sheet
so much for red gear I fear I have commenced backward
today

Monday Jan 2nd Lat 12, 09 Lon 31, 26^m
First fine breeze heading the same saw one sail
Latter part strong breeze heading SE & sent down
Main footropes and overhauled them also knitting
ripe yarns

Tuesday 3rd Lat 14, 56^m Lon 30, 39
First fine breeze heading SE & sent down fore top
lifts and red leathered them
Latter part fine employed as above saw 2 sails

Wednesday 4th Lat 17, 22^m Lon 29, 43^m
First fine from eastward heading SE & employed
in various ship's duties Latter part moderate from
the ESE saw 2 sails, broke out beef and making
springarn

Thursday Jan 5th Lat 19, 41^m Lon 30, 20^m
First strong breeze and equally fitted footropes to fore
top gallant gear and made new butt gasket
Latter part equally saw one sail

Friday 6th Lat 22, 06^m Lon 29, 21^m
First weather good overhauled Main top gallant
lifts knitting yarns for springarn
Latter part moderate broke out flour bread & codfish
and caught a porpoise

Saturday Jan 7th Lat 22, 57^m Lon 28, 57^m
First Moderate made new fly jib pendants
Latter part moderate broke out our bread & flour in port
bisk and coopered it 14 casks in all

Sunday Jan 8th Lat 24, 05 - Lon W 29, 14
 First finished stowing back weather fine
 Latter part Moderate saw a large white water
 proved of good account

Monday Jan 9th Lat 26, 08 S Lon W 29, 26
 First Moderate, saw one sail
 Latter part smart breeze heading S bore out head
 & flew on starboard side & observed it saw 2 sails

Tuesday Jan 10th Lat S, 28 20 Lon W 29, 09
 First good breeze heading S by the wind on port tack
 Latter part fine breeze employed making spungy run
 saw one sail

Wednesday Jan 11th Lat 30, 21 Lon 27, 38
 First Good strong breeze heading S E made new
 Outting stage Latter part Moderate saw 2 sails
 sent down for top gallant lifts, heading E by S

Thursday Jan 12th Lat S 31, 05 Lon 26, 40 E
 First calm fitted main stay saw grampus
 Latter part Moderate finished main staysail

Friday Jan 13th Lat 31, 26 Lon W 25, 34
 First Moderate bore out by & port
 Latter part calm making curtains & awning

Saturday 14th Lat, S, 32, 08 Lon, W, 24, 55 -
 First Calm finished awning saw 6 sails
 Latter part Moderate saw 4 sails bore out water

Sunday, 15th Jan, Lat, S 32, 32 Lon W 24, 09
 First light airs, saw 2 sails crashed ship
 Latter part about calm making little or no headway

Monday Jan 16th Lat, 32, 32 S Lon 23 23, 48 W
 First light airs from S E heading S W saw 3 sails
 Latter part Moderate saw 3 sails overhauling cutting
 block stops

1871

Tuesday Jan 17th Lat 32.37 Lon W 29.08
First fine breeze from NNE steering SE by E employed
overhauling lower block strips to cutting tackle found the
ship in fair condition but the hatches very poor saw 3 sails
Latter fine breeze from NNE steering ESE at work on
block strips broke out flour & molasses saw one sail

Wednesday Jan 18th Lat 32.58 Lon W 18.57
First fine steering the same as above finished block strips
Latter strong breeze from NNE steering SE by E employed
variously saw nothing

Thursday Jan 19th Lat 34.48 Lon 16.18 W
First squally fitted Flemish horse on tpsail yard steering
Latter part moderate with rain employed overhauling
bracependants

Friday Jan 20th Lat 34.23 Lon W 14.33
First calm employed variously ship duties
Middle & Latter part moderate employed overhauling
blocks saw nothing

Saturday Jan 21st Lat 35.02 Lon W 13.24
First moderate heading SE employed in fitting rigging
for cross jack braces Latter part sent up cross jack
yard

Sunday 22nd Lat 36.12 S Lon W 10.45
First fine breeze from NNE steering SE spoke the
the E B Phillips of New London had seen whales
3 times this season also saw the Eng ship bridge boat
Latter part heavy weather from SW with rain steering SE

Monday Jan 23rd Lat 36.04 Lon W 7.03
First strong breeze saw nothing steering ESE wind S W
the Latter part broke out butter & apples wind S W
steering ESE

Thursday Jan 24th Lat S 35, 38 Lon W 8, 26
 First strong breeze steering S E wore new Starboard fore
 brace & two straps to main brace blocks on cross, also
 Latter part strong breeze from S heading E S E broke out water

Wednesday Jan 25th Lat 36, 00 Lon E 00, 04
 First heading E by S by the wind on starboard tack
 wore new main top gallant sheets and new strap for cutting
 Latter part heading from S E to S E employed overhauling
 Blocks also fitted for topsail

Thursday Jan 26th Lat S Lon W
 First strong breeze from W steering S E overhauling
 Blocks Latter part strong breeze from about W steering
 S E employed cleaning iron work broke out meal flour
 and beef

Friday Jan 27th Lat S 37, 11 Lon 5, 07 W
 First strong breeze steering S E employed various
 Middle part wind hauled around to S took in light
 sails and double reef topsails heading E S E

Saturday 28th Lat S 37, 18 Lon W 8, 25
 First out reefs and set top gallant sail employed
 variously heading from E S E to S E
 Latter part strong breeze heading S E saw a finback
 employed overhauling blocks

Sunday Jan 29th Lat Lon
 First moderate employed variously parted foot rope
 on fore top gallant sail Middle & Latter parts moderate

Monday Jan 30th Lat Lon
 First light wind & calm saw finbacks
 Latter part wind S W fitted new foot rope on fore top sail

Tuesday Jan 31th Lat S 38, 25 Lon E 13, 30
 First steering S E fitted back ropes and broke out port
 Latter part moderate steering S E & broke out water

Wednesday Feb 1st Lat S 40, 04 Lon E 17, 04
First moderate from SW steering S by E saw finback
Latter part wind westerly steering S by S saw nothing

Thursday Feb 2nd Lat S 39, 52 Lon E 20, 20
First moderate steering S by E employed variously
Latter part wind westerly from S to WNW saw finback

Friday Feb 3rd Lat S 40, 40 Lon E 22, 39
First squally with rain took in top gallant sails steering
E by E wind about S W saw a school of killers
Latter part blowing strong from S E steering E S E

Saturday Feb 4th Lat S 39, 52 Lon E 27, 04
First strong breeze steering E S E wind about S E
Middle & Latter parts moderate took out floor lay masts

Sunday Feb 5th Lat S Lon E
First moderate rose new main braces saw grampuses
Latter part strong breeze from E heading S S E

Monday Feb 6th Lat S 40, 36 Lon E 31, 27
First strong winds from E by N heading E by S S by S
Latter part blowing strong from E N E pulled S S S
and double reef topsails

Tuesday Feb 7th Lat S 41, 14 Lon E 34, 36
First blowing strong heading S E by E under double reef
topsails & foresail Latter part rainy with strong breeze

Wednesday Feb 8th Lat S Lon E
First rainy heading E by S saw finbacks wind N W E
Latter parts set main by sail weather latter wind N W E & E

Thursday Feb 9th
First rainy heading E saw nothing
Latter part weather foggy saw porpoise wind N E & E

Friday 10th Lat S 40, 18 Lon E 43, 33
First fine wind about N E heading E by S with all sail out

Friday Feb 10th

Later part heavy squally weather from ENE, raining

Saturday 11th

First Wind hauled around to NW set all sail steering

E broke out water wore new main top runner

Later part strong breeze from the W steering E wore new
spanker bangs

Sunday Feb 12th Lat. S. 39.56 Lon E 49.55

First strong breeze from S heading E by S saw nothing

Later part furled E & S sail heading E by N

Monday Feb 13th Lat S Lon E

First cloudy wind SE heading ENE light sails furled

Later part heading ENE on starboard tack broke out
flour meal beef sugar & beans

Tuesday Feb 14th Lat S Lon E

First cloudy set whole ft I wind tacked heading SE

wore new starboard jib sheet Later part
moderate heading S on port tack

Wednesday Feb 15th Lat S 36.56 Lon E 54.22

First moderate vent in jib and repaired it saw grasshoppers

Later part moderate ESE heading I saw sunfish

Thursday Feb 16th Lat S 38.28 Lon E 55.12

First cloudy wind ESE saw nothing

Later part fine cloudy wind ENE heading SE saw nothing

Friday Feb 17th Lat 39.36 E Lon E 56.46

First moderate heading SE by S employed variously

Later part came down to ^{double} reef topsails had
strong breeze with rain from ENE saw nothing

Saturday 18th

First strong breeze starting SE by E under double reef
topsails and courses wind about NNE

Saturday 18th Feb Lat S 41.27 Lon E 63.55
First port wind hauled around to S steering SE

Sunday Feb 19th Lat S 41.27 Lon E 63.55
First strong breeze from E heading SE by E saw a
sulphur bottom. Employed variously
 Latter part moderate breeze from SE heading NE by E
saw finbacks

Monday Feb 20th Lat S 40.12 Lon E 66.08
First strong breeze from E heading NE saw finback
Middle & Latter parts strong breeze from E NE & NE
heading ESE on port tack

Tuesday Feb 21st Lat S 41.00 Lon E 68.42
First strong breeze heading E by the wind carried away
main top gallant yard by spraying up on halliards
Latter part wind N by E steering E by N making new
top gallant yard out of spare top gallant mast
123 days out

Wednesday Feb 22nd Lat S 39.27 Lon E 70.58
First moderate wind hauled around to S finished
top gallant yard and sent it up broke out apples
saw one sail found westward
Latter part moderate heading E by N on starboard tack
Broke out bread flour and water

126
Thursday Feb 23rd Lat S Lon E
First moderate from SE heading E by the wind sailing
Latter part strong breeze under double reef fore topsail
And main topsail sailing

Friday Feb 24th Lat S 37.54 Lon E 75.50
First moderate heading SE saw a large white water
wind SSW getting ready preparatory to fishing
Latter part light airs from the SE raised the island
of Amsterdam had head wind island bearing 4 points
SE at daylight broke out molasses

Saturday Feb 24th Lot S 37, 48 Lon E 87, 47
 First off Amsterdam trying to work, but wind light
 saw finbacks Latter part moderate saw one sail

Sunday Feb 26th Lot S Lon
 First a light breeze sprung up and worked up to island
 sent on barboard and Larise boats fishing
 had all boat returned with about 500 weight of fish
 employed cleaning & salting them through the night
 Latter part fine wind about N steering & saw one sail

Monday Feb 27th Lot S 37, 40 Lon E 87, 48
 First Moderate breeze steering E by S wind about N
 Latter part strong breeze from N steering E by S
 with E. & S. sail furled

Tuesday Feb 28th Lot S 37, 22 Lon E 84, 58
 First Strong breeze from about N steering E by S and nothing
 Latter part strong breeze from about N heading E under
 double reef topsail & courses were new main & mizzen stay hauled
 132 days out

Wednesday Mar 1st Lot S Lon E
 First strong breeze with rain steering E by S broke out
 water Latter part sent down maintopsail yard and took
 spare jib boom and made a new one

Thursday Mar 2nd Lot S Lon
 First Moderate finished topsail yard
 Middle part sent up topsail yard the old yard was
 all gone in the slings and around shrouds hole
 Latter part Moderate with rain E by S jib stay rose it
 down through the boom and set it up at the head

Friday Mar 3rd Lot S Lon
 First Moderate employed in setting up jib stay
 Latter part strong breeze from the S steering E with all
 sail set

1871

Saturday Mar 4th Lat S 95. 16 Lon E 94. 58
First Strong breeze from S heading E, saw a fin.
Latter part Strong breeze from the southward steering E
Broke out for meat & pickled

Sunday Mar 5th Lat S 94. 47 Lon E 98. 04
First good breeze from the S E heading E N E by the wind
Latter part light air from the S steering E by N

Monday Mar 6th Lat S 92. 56 Lon E 99. 47
First Moderate from the S E steering E N E
Latter part Moderate steering E N E employed in
fitting jib boom and setting up. Backropes and guys

Tuesday Mar 7th Lat S 92. 18 Lon E 100. 47
First very Moderate employed on jib boom broke out wal
Latter part Moderate wind baffling, saw a sail.
employed mending main topmast staysail

Wednesday Mar 8th Lat S 91. 46 Lon E 101. 56
First light air from the westward steering E N E fins.
and bent main topmast staysail
Latter part fine breeze from S E broke out for tarred
canvases for mending sails

Thursday Mar 9th Lat S 91. 50 Lon E 103. 35
First fine breeze from the S E steering E N E employed
variously saw nothing
Latter part good breeze from the S E steering N E saw porpo

Friday Mar 10th Lat S 28. 34 Lon E 105. 18
First strong breeze from S E steering N E hatch employed
in making serate
Latter part strong breeze from E S E heading N E sailing

Saturday Mar 11th Lat S 25. 52 Lon E 107. 16
Strong breeze from S E steering N E broke out pork
Latter part Moderate steering N E wind about S E
fitted cross jack yard

Sunday Mar 12th Lat 22, 55 Lon E 109 11
 First Moderate from SE saw porpoises
 Latter part fine breeze from the SE steering NE

Monday Mar 13th Lat 21, 58 Lon 110, 32
 First fine steady breeze from the SE steering NE
 Middle & Latter parts fine breeze from SE steering NE
 Watch employed picking scum broke out water and molasses

Tuesday Mar 14th Lat 21, 26 Lon E 112, 07
 First fine weather fine from SE steering NE saw nothing
 Latter part wind about SE steering NE broke out
 the muskets from the room and oiled them

Wednesday Mar 15th Lat 21, 15 Lon E 113, 41
 First fine from the same quarter steering NE
 employed in cleaning the iron davits and painting
 them, saw nothing Latter part Moderate
 turned over the new boat on the house to prepare her
 the drains broke out bearers also for Starboard beam

Thursday Mar 16th Lat 21, 09 Lon E 116, 22
 First Moderate steering NE by E in purpose employed
 strapping blocks for the bar boat
 Latter part fine weather from SE steering NE
 employed cleaning windlass broke out beef

Friday Mar 17th Lat 20, 06 Lon E 116, 38
 First Moderate steering NE cleaning windlass
 Latter part Moderate sent down mainsail for
 repairs

Saturday Mar 18th Lat 21, 16 Lon E 117, 07
 first quite a strong breeze from SE steering NE
 employed mending mainsail sheathing it all over

Sunday Mar 19th Lat 21, 07 Lon E 117, 42
 First Moderate from SE heading NE mending M sail
 Latter part Moderate finished mainsail and sent it
 broke out pickles struck a porpoise

Monday Mar 20th Lat 8/12.50 Lon 8/15.11
First weather light wind blowing sea purpose
Latter part moderate steering ENE & rice vinegar

Tuesday Mar 21st Lat 12.10 Lon 8/18.43
First moderate from the WSW took out recruits no 2
Latter part moderate about 12 M. raised whales appeared
very much at home

Wednesday Mar 22nd Lat Lon
First about 1 P.M. lowered the boats in chase and in
shortly after Starboard boat fastened and after which S.B.
when whales fouled the line which parted from Starboard to
whale and away he went after which struck again also
Whist boat fastened and Starboard lost line her line
end for end. about 5 pm came aboard found 4 whales
along side Whist boat having got 2 also the Starboard
Middle part coiled lines and got cutting gear ready
Latter part at daylight commenced cutting ^{cut out} and about
7 P.M. raised two whales lowered the boats and
soon Starboard boat fastened after which Starboard
then again the S.B. struck and brought him along
side this makes small 7 whales S.B. 3 L.B. 2 W.B. 2

Thursday Mar 23rd Lat 12.06 Lon 8/120.06
First started works also employed ~~boiling~~ cutting
out in 3 Latter part calm employed in cutting & boiling
cut in 2

Friday Mar 24th Lat S Lon E
First finished cutting and moved cutting gear on
boiling
Latter part raised sperm whale going into the NE lowered
the boats and got 3 S.B. 2 L.B. 1

Saturday Mar 25th Lat S Lon E
First moderate returned aboard with 3 whales
ran some of our oil down below Latter part boiling and
running oil and also cut one whale

Sunday Mar 26th Lat 11.44 Lon E 118.93
 First Moderate employed boiling and finished cutting
 on rope cutting gear
 Latter part, Raining boiling and finished cutting
 flubber

Monday Mar 27th Lat 12.56 Lon E 118.50
 First weather fine employed in running oil & boiling
 about 5 P.M. raised sperm whales going into NE
 lowered but got nothing
 Latter part finished cutting up head also finished
 boiling made sail heading N wind ENE

Tuesday Mar 28th Lat 12.57 Lon E 118.18
 First fine breeze from the ENE heading N of the
 wind on starboard tack employed in clearing up
 generally Latter part strong breeze from the ENE
 heading from N to NE on starboard tack employed in stowing
 down oil

Wednesday Mar 29th Lat 10.48 Lon E 118.54
 First wind the same as above employed in running oil
 broke out beef meal sugar beans
 Latter part heading S on starboard tack and nothing
 broke out shooks and finished running oil stowed in all
 about 1/12 66

Thursday Mar 30 Lat 12.00 Lon E 118.14
 First getting up shooks set up 9 casks
 Latter part fine breeze from SE heading about ENE
 took down over head boat and put it on main
 broke out lumber from the hole and put it on house

Friday Mar 31st Lat 11.41 Lon 120.01
 First Moderate employed on shooks raised land
 bearing about N also saw finbacks
 Latter part broke out in after hatch on starboard
 side preparatory to stowing down water from fore
 hole

Saturday Apr 1st Lat S 11, 20 Lon E 119, 57
First Moderate from SE broke out water in
fire hole and flected it aft into sheeks
Latter part Moderate finished stowing off
a plentifulty of blackfish and porpoises

Sunday Apr 2nd Lat S 11, 12 Lon E 119, 51
Moderate trying to work eastward broke out apple
windlasses left and fore spends this day with no whale
Latter Moderate from the SE heading about E saw
land off bearing about N also porpoise blackfish & kill

Monday Apr 3rd Lat S 11, 16 Lon E 120, 23
First Moderate heading ESE saw killers & porpoise
Latter part Moderate from the southward cruising around
backwards & forward in hopes of seeing more Tarr'd down
the new head stays Main & Mizzen

Tuesday Apr 4th Lat 11, 32 Lon E 120, 40
First Moderate, about calm saw blackfish tarr'd down jib
stay and all new rigging forward
Latter part calm broke out water also picking awrin

Wednesday Apr 5th Lat S 11, 36 Lon E 120, 14
First calm saw grampus about 4 light sprung up heading
about NW
Latter part light breeze from SE heading SW saw
blackfish also employed in cleaning iron work on windlass

Thursday Apr 6th Lat S 11, 50 Lon E 119, 36
First Moderate heading about SW lowered the boats in
chase of blackfish but got none painting ironwork
Latter part fine breeze from the SE on port tack heading
SW kept employed in mending waist boat also painted
windlass

Friday Apr 7th
First Moderate from SE heading SW saw porpoise

Friday Apr 7th Lat 11, 52 Lon 81 19, 24
 Latter part about calm employed in cleaning anchor

Saturday Apr 8th Lat 11, 55 Lon 81 22
 First light air from S.E. heading about S. & plenty of
 grasses painted starboard anchor
 Latter part moderate from S.E. heading N.W. & no grasses
 cleaning port anchor

Sunday Apr 9th Lat 11, 52 Lon 81 29, 30
 First light breeze from the S.E. ship heading about N.W. set up
 main to headstay
 Latter part fine breeze heading about N.W. & the wind sad & strong

Monday Apr 10th Lat 11, 55 Lon 81 35
 First fine breeze from the S.E. heading about N.W.
 about 5 p.m. raised land bearing N. Sandlewood
 Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. have been trying
 to work to eastward but have lost ground have about 1/2 m
 squared away for the West end of Sandlewood steering about
 N.W. broke out for water saw a sail standing in on starboard
 tack

Tuesday Apr 11th Lat 11 Lon 81
 First strong breeze about S.E. steering N.W. & W. running
 down the land
 Latter part off Sandlewood distant about 8 miles at day's
 bearing of land about S.E. & saw Black's & purpose
 ship heading about N on starboard tack by the wind towards
 Pambana

Wednesday Apr 12th Lat 11 Lon 81
 First light moderate breeze from the Eastward ship on starboard
 tack heading in shore about 2 p.m. backed off shore and at
 4 wind hauled around to S.E. tack heading E. & toward Saff
 straits Latter part moderate from Southward laying off
 mouth of Saff straits waiting for fair current to go through
 About 11 A.M. squared away down through keeping well in on
 the western shore

Wednesday Apr 13th

First Moderate from southward. About 9 PM wind died away and hauled in on North side of island of Santa Fe and came to an anchor in 25 fathoms of water about 1/4 mile off shore. Went sounding in vicinity around the rocks to northward and found 8 fms of chest in also around on island chest too and found from 25 to 27 fms. Last part Moderate broke out scrap iron and crockery ^{left} back

Thursday Apr 14th Friday

First About 12 1/2 O'clock hove up and made all sail heading ~~across~~ along to northward. Keeping in on western shore about 4 1/2 came to anchor in 25 fathoms got supper on went ashore and cut a boat load of wood.

Last part calm at 7 AM Capt went in to the town at 10 light air sprang up from Northward hove up made sail and worked up to Northward

Saturday Apr 15th

First light air blowing to northward about 5 PM Capt returned with a few coconuts and some fuel about 6 AM wind died out and current ahead came to anchor in about 22 fathoms there is nothing to be had here unless you pay about 3 times what it is worth.

Middle part about 3 O'clock hove up and with a light breeze off shore stood along to northward. Last part Moderate out to mouth of straits saw plenty of porpoises

Sunday Apr 16th

First About calm current running strong to southward broke out flow & head. Last part Moderate from SSE heading NE are well out of straits have a strong easterly current

Monday Apr 17th

Lat

Lon

First fine breeze heading about NNE saw plenty porpoises

Middle squally. Last part light heading about NNE slowed anchor

Tuesday Apr 18th

Lat 24.7

Lon 120.01

First light air tacked heading SSE saw finbacks

Tuesday Apr 18th

Letter part. fine breeze from E heading NNE broke out
water saw plenty of finbacks

Wednesday Apr 18th,

Lat S

Lon E

First fine breeze from Eastward heading NNE saw finbacks
watch employed cleaning ironwork raised land bearing abt NE
Letter part strong breeze from the Eastward heading NNE by
the wind the island of ~~Yap~~ bore about ENE at daylight
distant about 20 miles *Yampei*

Thursday Apr 20th

Lat S

Lon E

First strong breeze from the same quarter heading the same
stood up along to leeward of isle of ~~Yap~~ *P. R. R.* also
sighted *Talager* about 3 PM tacked heading SE sail fin
Letter part equally raised island of Flores

Friday Apr 21st

Lat S

Lon E

First fine breeze from the ENE stood up into Roca Bay
and boat went ashore to trade

Middle boat returned with about 40 fowl and quite a
quantity of coconuts & bananas Letter part calm

Saturday Apr 22nd

Lat S

Lon E

First Calm saw a big haking to eastward broke out
beef pork & molasses have current setting to eastward
Letter part. calm employed cleaning iron work

Sunday Apr 23rd

Lat S 121, 23

Lon E 8, 10

First moderate from the eastward trying to work up the
land saw nothing of account, one thing we have the current
in our favor Letter part calm off the island of Paloue
sighted more land bearing abt N the island of Po Toea probably

Monday Apr 24th

Lat S

Lon E

First light air heading abt N by the wind on starboard tack
saw purpose. Letter part calm saw purpose, emp cleaning ironwork
have not made anything to speak of since yesterday

Lat

Tuesday Apr 25th Lat. Lon E

First light air spring up from off ~~the~~ the NE heading ESE
saw grampus the island of Soeka bearing about E at sundown
Latter part off Soeka light air from WSE heading ENE
employed cleaning iron work sighted Angelica Shoals

Wednesday Apr 26th

First calm boarded a prow bound to Benton, saw plenty
of porpoise Latter part calm broke out water flew the new
fine tracks fore tack

Thursday Apr 27th

First Moderate breeze spring up from the NW steering SE
Middle wind about ENE Latter part off Flores head saw 2 sail

Friday Apr 28th

First fine breeze from the ENE are off Flores head sighted
a Dutch bark saw 4 backs porpoise & grampus
Middle equally strong easterly current
Latter part off to NW of Flores head running down to the western
saw nothing

Saturday Apr 29th

First strong breeze from the Eastward off Flores head about 4th
Capt went ashore but saw no inhabitants got a few coconuts
saw a prow but they reported the natives said they all left when
the boat went in at any rate
First light breeze from ENE Cruising off Flores head

Sunday Apr 30th Lat S 7, 30 Lon 122, 58

First fine breeze from ENE hauled off shore to the westward
saw blackfish Latter part fine breeze heading N by the wind
on starboard tack saw killer

Monday May 1st Lat S 7, 07 Lon 122, 33

First strong breeze wind ENE about 1 PM raised land bearing NW
Rpt her off for the island proved to be Baars passed about 1/2 mile
to leeward it has a long reef on SE side breaks out for 2 miles
also one on NE the island was covered with birds

Monday May 1st

First part moderate from the ENE saw land bearing about N broke out Reef

Tuesday May 2nd

First moderate wind heading us off tacked heading E by S saw more land bearing about E by N

Latter part easy saw land bearing N by W one of the Tiger isls. wind about N to NW

Wednesday May 3rd

First light breeze from NW saw nothing saved about 12 lb. water

Latter part moderate from the ESE heading NE in for the center of the group of Tiger islands

Thursday May 4th

First strong breeze from the eastward ship in about the center of Tiger isl. but it is nothing as it is layed down of the chart

Latter part moderate from the eastward trying to work to windward saw blackfish

Friday May 5th

First moderate working up the land to get to windward if these are the islands we are at a ~~loss~~ loss here to account for ourselves they are layed down about 50 miles to the southward of where they are in reality saw one sail

Latter part calm, saw nothing of account off the SE side of one of the tiger islands

Saturday May 6th

Lat 5.44

Long 123

First calm, saw 2 sails but nothing in the whole line broke out pickles & cheese

Latter part off Boeton Wangi Wangi bearing about ESE had wind from the westward saw nothing

Sunday May 7th

First fine breeze from the southward range Wangi bearing about ESE dist 15 miles saw nothing Latter part light air from the northward Wangi Wangi bearing S dist 10 miles kept went ashore trading saw nothing

Monday May 8th

First light breeze from the NE boat returned loaded with
bananas & a few fowl. saw nothing in the shape of whales
Latter part light breeze from the westward about 8 AM
raised whales under Wangi Wangi bearing about S lowered
the boats for a lone whale going across the passage

Tuesday May 9th

First, about 2 PM starboard boat went on to lone whale
and darted his irons but did not go in so away went the
whale about 5 PM went on to another and just before
him took out about 25 fathoms of line and iron drawn
and away went whale to windward,
Latter part squally crossing between Boulton & Wangi Wangi
saw nothing of account broke out Pork, potatoes, beans, apples

Wednesday May 10th

First weather squally saw nothing are standing backward & forward
between Wangi Wangi and Boulton Latter part, Calm & rainy

Thursday May 11th

First light breeze from the SW stood in under Wangi Wangi
a few canoes came off with bananas coconuts yams & corn
broke out oil black fish. Latter part calm saw plenty of
porpoise and grampus. Capt & 2 mate went ashore after yams

Friday May 12th

First Light air from the southward set up jib stay fore stay &
backropes about 5 PM boats returned load with yams fowl &
bananas. Latter part calm about 8 AM raised whales
going to southward down through the passage Wangi Wangi
bearing about S dist 15 miles about 11 AM starboard
boat struck large whale, hoisted him up the rest of the boat
started ~~west~~ off to eastward bow & waist boats chasing



Saturday May 13th

First calm and rainy about 2 PM got whale along side
were cutting tacks and prepared for cutting
Latter part weather rather squally employed cutting

Sunday May 14th

First Calm finished cutting, unrove fulls and cleared away case and jaw saw plenty of grampuses. (all Latter part boiling & cutting up flubber and whay can)

Monday May 15th

First fine weather employed boiling

Latter part Wengi Wengi bearing S E dist 15 miles saw raised whales bound to eastward lowered the boats

Tuesday May 16th

First calm boat chasing whales, ship being so far away at Sandown had to slip out in boat all night
Latter part boats returned with no whales

Wednesday May 17th

First finished boiling employed clearing up generally
broke out vinegar Latter part heavy rain squalls

Thursday May 18th

First weather good employed stowing down stored 3^{1/2} lbs
Latter part employed stowing down

Friday May 19th

First rather squally employed stowing finished stowed
Latter part weather light broke out sugar rice & molasses

Saturday May 20th

First broke out the jams from pen and dried them
saw grampuses Wengi at sundown bore about 1
Latter part rainy saw porpoises

Sunday May 21st

First strong breeze from the SE saw nothing of account
Latter part heavy squalls & rain

Monday May 22nd

First rainy with strong breeze from SE at sundown had all light
sails set except B & G Latter part weather moderate from SE
heading NE saw nothing of account Bo Boni bearing NW

Tuesday May 23rd Lat 4,05 S Lon 123, 40

First fine breeze from the ESE our porpoise cooper made new
crane for starboard boat rose new fall to tack
Latter part weather unsettled from ESE heading about NE

Wednesday May 24th Lat 3, 21 Lon 124, 26

First good breeze from the same quarter saw nothing
Latter part calm raised the island of Bouro bearing about E

Thursday May 25th

125, 46

First calm saw nothing Bouro bearing about E by S with heavy
swell from the southward Latter part about calm Nulla Bessey
bearing about NE Bouro bearing ESE Nulla Talaybo in sight

Friday May 26th Lat 3, 24 Lon E 125, 35

(Calm)

First moderate from the SE broke out ship, cast and carried the
Latter part calm laying off west side of Nulla Bessey saw
porpoise and blackfish covered starboard boat in chase
but got nothing

Saturday May 27th

First calm saw plenty of porpoise & blackfish
Latter part calm employed setting up lobster and forest
broke out pork, about 11 o'clock raised whale going quick
to the southward along the island of Nulla Bessey about 2 miles off
shore

Sunday May 28th

First lowered the boats in sight chase but came on thick &
squally and did not get nothing the whales went into SW
Latter part calm saw blackfish & finbacks

Monday May 29th

First calm saw blackfish lowered and
Latter part light air to calm saw plenty of porpoise
Capt. went ashore after a boat load of wood

Tuesday May 30th

First calm boat returned found a fine watering place of west
side about 1/2 way of the island of Nulla Bessey on west

Tuesday May 20th

Letter part light breeze from southward employed
boiling Blackfish

Wednesday May 21st

Off west side of Kulla Bessey
finished boiling made about 2½ lbs at 4 PM boat
went ashore and got a load of wood and a few coconuts
branches for brooms
Letter part about calm saw nothing but cut flume
& water

Thursday June 1st 1871

First light breeze from the southward inclined to be
squally saw finback
Letter part calm watch set up the fore & main lower
digging

Friday June 2nd

First off Kulla Bessey about 1 PM Capt went ashore
after wood at 4 PM sent 2nd Mate in after him for another
load at 8 PM boat returned loaded with wood
Letter part light breeze from the east & south saw plenty of
sulphur bottom

Saturday June 3rd

First high airs from the NE & Kulla Bessey bearing about N
employed in cutting & barking wood and storing it away
Letter part calm saw plenty of sulphur bottom

Sunday June 4th

First about calm lying between Kulla Bessey & Manzanilla
Letter part fine breeze from the westward Course of
Lissamatula isl. bearing about W, saw nothing of account

Monday June 5th

First strong breeze from the NW sighted Obie Major bearing
E by N Letter part calm of the mouth of straits between
Obie Major & Batahan

Tuesday June 6th

First light breeze spring up from the westward ship heading in towards the island of Marigorang or Mandi'ot. Latter part calm till Marigorang strong set of current to SE saw a ship bound to northward

Wednesday June 7th

First light breeze from the northward have just about got up where we were this morning at daylight broke out heavy Latter part breeze spring up from the northward heading about W on starboard tack by the wind saw nothing

Thursday June 8th

First strong breeze from the southward steering west off shore Marigorang bearing E Latter part tacked ship heading E at sundown took in light sails saw nothing weather squally

Friday June 9th

First strong breeze from the southward heading in shore to the eastward at 3 PM squared away to the northward saw not a thing in shape of a whale Latter part of Latta Latta saw nothing employed washing ship outside sighted Ternate

Saturday June 10th

First blow in under north side of Latta Latta light breeze from the southward Latter part strong breeze stood up under lee of Latta Latta saw nothing and about 10 AM squared away for Ternate down through between islands of

Sunday June 11th

First strong breeze finished washing ship outside & inside hauled up chain and got anchor off bow heavy squall shut down on us and luffed to on port tack off shore Latter part came to anchor off Ternate in 11 fathoms of water

Monday June 12th

First Capt went ashore after letters received one
folks all well - so ends this day
Letter part checking out Reef & furk

Tuesday June 13th

First breaking out and landing provision 5 kegs / pork
& 2 molasses
Letter part employed in landing provisions

Wednesday June 14th

First Employed in landing provisions 3 men
by name of of Julius Alsatel
Letter part employed storing off in hole and storing
provisions ashore Julius came on board accompanied
a police officer

Thursday June 15th

First landed the last provisions and finished storing
them also finished storing off in the hole.
Letter part during the night shipkeeper came ashore
but I had to return again this morning five sheet and
crossed the sails ready for a start when the breeze springs up

Friday June 16th

First about 1 PM breeze strong up from the S I have made
sail and squared away for the Northward and bid adieu to
Fernate for the present Letter part steering the ship of Sillolo
to the Northward employed making new fore topmast

Saturday June 17th

First working to the Northward course NW saw nothing
employed on topmast Letter part light airs from the
Westward saw nothing employed on topmast

Sunday June 18th

298 days out
First Light airs from the same quarter finished topmast
and set spare main yard on end abaft the mainmast
Letter part light airs from the Southward raised isle of
Sallibabs bearing N & E Kept her off for the passage

Monday June 19th

First Moderate from the SW steering for the island
and about 7 PM came to anchor off the town of Sallilabo
in 20 fathoms of water so ends this day
Latter part employed setting up Shocks and stowing
off fore peak

Tuesday June 20th

First employed setting up shocks
Latter part employed in flaying casks and sent down
fore top sail & top gallant yards

Wednesday June 21st

First sent a small raft ashore also sent down fore top gallant
mast, Latter part fletched our merrings got off raft of 6 o'clock

Thursday 22nd

First Employed fitting copper on the water below
Latter part stowing down cask for water sent in a list of casks

Friday June 23rd

First got off raft of water and sent down fore topmast
Latter part employed stowing down water

Saturday June 24th

First got off raft of water fitting topmast
Latter part stowing down water

Sunday June 25th

First got off raft of water and run it below painting ship
Latter part all hands ashore of liberty

Monday June 26th

First all hands ashore Latter part all hands returned
at daylight except Simbad he is missing got off a load
of wood

Tuesday June 27th

First got off raft of water the Dutch steamer came to anchor
Latter part coining beams employed stowing off

Wednesday June 28th

First having employed in stowing off in after hatch
out of old top-sail yard and stowed old top-mast-shaft in, etc.
 Latter part raining heavy

Thursday June 29th

First employed in getting off raft of 4 casks and 2 foot of
wood also sent up new top-mast
 Latter part finished stowing off in hold

Friday June 30th

First sent up fire yard and top-sail mast the Java
lay at anchor at Lerou and has agreed to take our oil
as it comes the anchor in the morning
 Latter part employed in sending up yards and setting up rigging

Saturday July 1st

First about 3 PM hove up made sail and started for Lerou
arrived there about 8 PM found the Olando there at anchor
with the Java
 Latter part hove up and shifted our moorings also employed
in breaking out to discharge oil

Sunday July 2nd

First sent in a raft of empty cask for water
 Latter part all hands ashore on a run

Monday July 3rd

First all hands ashore on liberty Middle part
 Latter part found that 6 men had deserted used every effort
to capture and succeeded in taking one employed in
breaking out oil and towing it on board the Java

Tuesday July 4th

First employed discharging oil no news from the missing
men Latter part breaking out oil and discharging it

Wednesday July 5th

First finished breaking out oil
 Latter part finished discharging in all

Thursday July 6th 1871

First employed setting up shooks and stowing off ground
tun also got off raft of water

Latter part Capt returned with the men 4 in number
Ward Jifford Crestle & Terpenz
being employed stowing ground on port side

Friday July 7th

First setting up shooks and stowing off got off raft
of water Latter part setting up shooks and stowing
ground on starboard side broke out bag of pork

Saturday July 8th

First employed in stowing off ground finished on S side
Latter part employed stowing off and getting off water

Sunday July 8th

First finished stowing off
Latter part being Capt. went to Sallibabo to ship a man

Monday July 10th

First about 6 P.M. made sail here up and laid down
to this blessed hole for the present

Middle and latter parts light airs from the eastward
working to the southward saw Blackfish

Tuesday July 11th

First employed clearing up generally saw Sangir isl
Latter part overhauled potatoes Cooper setting up shooks

Wednesday July 12th

First setting up shooks raised Mooty bearing E by S
Latter part equally broke out bag gibbets which bearing about
saw nothing

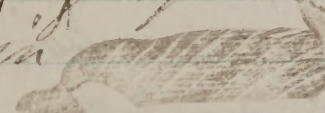
Thursday July 13th

First breeze from off the land all hands have got a heavy cold
north end of Sillolo dist 5 miles at sun Jan

Thursday July 13th

First part raised whales going down through between
Reverist & the Telenading groups to the southward
lowered the boats in chase whales going quick

Friday July 14th

First about 12 M Starboard boat went on but not near enough
about 2 P M Larist boat struck whales still going down
through a passage in the Telenading groups then L B
tried again but made a miss as it did not use force
enough on his irons but about 5 P M went on and struck
ship drifted down through a passage to the northward
and after getting whales along side hook on to ship
and towed her out clear by cutting pretty hard some
of rocks on W side of Telenading groups
Latter part employed cutting in  

Saturday July 15th

First started works & cleared away head
Latter part heavy rain a rugged & nasty time generally

Sunday July 16th

First heeling under single reef topsails jib & spanker
Latter part off north side of moor finished heeling
turner up 38 lbs

Monday July 17th

First clearing up generally repaired Starboard boat
Latter part repairing F. I. & sail saw nothing of account

Tuesday July 18th

First bent F. I. & sail Capt repairing Starboard boat
Latter part off Moor on north side repairing spanker

Wednesday July 19th

First finished spanker and bent it
Latter part pumping water preparatory to raising it
beating up through Mozy Strait to the southward saw
nothing

Thursday July 20th

First Employed running oil stored 36 lbs it
sundown off to the southward of River side in North
passage Latter part off to westward of River or River
est the current setting strong to the northward employed
in various ship duties took out fuel

Friday July 21st

First Light painted his boat painted brass plate
and other ways variously employed
Middle & Latter parts equally split fly jib sent it in
for repairs

Saturday July 22nd

First Squally running through straits of North found
a bad reef on east side of straits but all clear on E side
side at sun down about 1/2 way through employed in fly jib
cooper setting up cheeks
Latter part light airs & rain washed ship inside
Point Salween bearing E dist 15 miles

Sunday July 23rd

First light airs & calm working along the land finished
fly jib and bent it Latter part light airs an calm
saw plenty of drift wood

Monday July 24th

First Calm strong northerly current laying about 1/2 way
from Meer to point Salween of Lilloe
Latter part light from the westward laying off to the E
of point Salween saw plenty of drift wood painted brass plate

Tuesday July 25th

First employed painting rails and chains saw plenty of
driftwood Latter part light airs & calm about hold on
own saw nothing

Wednesday July 26th

First Calm employed setting up topmast rigging

Wednesday July 26th

First off Catharine & Discovery island passing over
Porter's packet shoals broke out water

Thursday July 27th

First Wind to the southward ship between Discovery
island & the Shampier group broke out for cordage & hemp
2 1/2 & 2 3/4 Manila. Latter part off 1/4 point
of Leby strong southerly set of current broke out
rice beans vinegar & flour

Friday July 28th

First going off to the southward at a great rate
Latter part off to the northward of Leby employed
overhauling cuttingendants

Saturday July 29th

First Boat / PM raised a hole about 1/2 way between
the isls of Jore and Sane lowered the boat in chase
and at 3 PM larboard boat struck at 5 PM took him
along side and lashed cuttingendants a
Meridde at 6 1/2 PM hooked on and at 7 had fallen on
deck and commenced bilging. Latter part bilging

Sunday July 30th

First bilging a canoe came off with coconuts
saw nothing. Latter part finished bilging. 26.65

Monday July 31st

First Boat calm saw nothing broke out maulasses
Latter part raining made over reefing for larboard boat
sail saw nothing off to the eastward of Leby

Tuesday Aug 1st

First fine breeze employed painting bow boat &
finished roping boatsail tarred down main & rigging
& Mizzen top mast saw blackfish
Latter part stowing down saw blackfish

Wednesday Aug 2nd
First finished stowing down stored 25 bbls & 98 galls
On deck over rope and roped to B jib saw finbacks
Latter part light air saw Blackfish rose over
fore topsails braces.

Thursday Aug 3rd
First laying off to eastward of Feb saw nothing
employed Chalking spinnaker
Latter part saw one sail

Friday Aug 4th
First spoke Eng. Cissy of London from Formosa
bound to Sicily Capt bought some tar
Latter part strong SE wind saw plenty of Sulphur bottom
broke out Bread 294 galls

Saturday Aug 5th
First strong wind saw blackfish & finbacks broke out
pork 9 1/2 bbls Latter part strong double reef topsail
breeze saw nothing employed Cariously

Sunday Aug 6th
First strong breeze laying between Feb & Feby employ
mending fore topsail 2 canoes came off with coconuts
Latter part strong breeze from the eastward saw finback

Monday Aug 7th
First strong breeze from same quarter have been around the
island of Feb the last 12 hours saw nothing
Latter part off between Feb & Feby saw nothing

Tuesday Aug 8th
first strong breeze from southward saw nothing broke
out flour put a patch of fore topsail
Latter part saw nothing

Wednesday Aug 9th
First spoke a prow bought some coconuts saw black
broke out slop cask put patch on foresail

Wednesday

Letter part saw nothing set up Main topmast & topgallant
Lead stays also jib & fly jib stay

Thursday Aug 10th

First between the is of Wang & Joo raised a large line
whale on under fog guide to the northward hauled and
about sundown Starboard boat struck took him by
side and set watches for night
Letter part cutting saw plenty of blackfish

Friday Aug 11th

First finished cutting and cleared away case started
works Letter part boiling

Saturday Aug 12th

First boiling Canoes came off with trade
Letter part boiling Running oil

Sunday Aug 13th

First finished boiling turned up 78 lbs
Letter part strong breeze saw finback and one sail

Monday Aug 14th

First stood over under Wang saw nothing painted & B
Letter part breaking out for running oil saw nothing

Tuesday Aug 15th

First equally employed running oil and stowing off
some new sparker jags Letter part broke out fore peak
stowing oil saw a merchant bark in tow of a steamer
bound to the northward

Wednesday 16th

First finished stowing off fore peak stowed 40 lbs in all
67 lbs 18 lbs saw a Mex ship bound
Letter part strong breeze worked round on south side
of Lby saw the bark & steamer at anchor proved to be
a Missionary expedition saw plenty of finbacks

1871

Thursday Aug 17th

First off South side of Feb. saw finbacks rose over from
top gallant buntlines & fore edge pannels
Middle & Latter part light breeze from the southward
saw nothing Cooper setting up old shooks

Friday Aug 18th

First ~~lot~~ calm saw nothing canoe came off with turtle
for 2 fathoms of cloth apiece and a few feet
Latter part light airs & calm saw blackfish & porpoises

Saturday Aug 19th

First light breeze cruising between Jay & Wyang
saw porpoise Cooper employed setting up shooks
Latter part light airs saw nothing, employed variously

Sunday Aug 20th

First light airs saw porpoises set up Mizzen top mast
and top gallant back & head stays
Latter part light airs & calm saw porpoise & grampus

Monday Aug 21st

First light airs & calm saw blackfish
Latter part cleared out scuttle butt and in setting
up Mizzen topmast rigging carried away Mizzen cross tree

Tuesday Aug 22nd

First finished a new cross tree for Mizzen and set up
rigging Latter part light airs & calms saw porpoises

Wednesday Aug 23rd

First Moderate Cooper setting up and working over old
shooks saw porpoises were boarded by 6 canoes
broke out beef pork Latter part Moderate employed
washing deckboard saw nothing of account

Thursday Aug 24th

First Moderate Cooper at work on casks fitting
Latter part Moderate saw finbacks a canoe came off
but brought nothing but coconuts

Friday Aug 25th

First Moderate painting boat also employed
tarring under masts on the back stays saw Blackfish
Latter part Moderate sea nothing of account painting
carboard boat.

Saturday Aug 26th

First Moderate sea Billers & Blackfish
employed setting up the topmast rigging
Latter part calm & raining saw porpoise

Sunday Aug 27th

First finished painting carboard boat broke out clear
Latter part light airs from the southward saw porpoises

Monday Aug 28th

First light breeze from same quarter came out through
the passage between Sjang & Mgang to the eastward
saw a large beach at sundown bearing NE
Latter part Moderate repairing jaff topsail raised
Budds island bearing E

Tuesday Aug 29th

First finished jaff topsail Budds island bearing
SE by S current setting to NW strong have steered for
island all day saw nothing of account
Latter part calm laying off to the NE of the Gowl islands
saw plenty of Blackfish

Wednesday Aug 30th

First Calm repairing Dwyer. Topstaysail finished
and bent it a canoe off from the Gowl with a few
shell & gunkins Latter part light airs from the south west
saw nothing Asia bearing East daylight employed
variously

Thursday Aug 31st

First Moderate with the current setting strong to NW
we have not made a foot since morning have sunk the sand
from off deck for about 3 hours

Thursday Aug 31st
First rain saw nothing of account the Asia's bearing
E & S about 10 miles dist

Friday Sept 1st
First Moderate Capt went ashore after turtle
Canoes came off with one turtle which I bought for a
knife at sundown Capt came off with 1 that he
bought have a strong & cut current setting to NW
Latter part Calm saw nothing employed painting Asia's & M.

Saturday Sept 2nd
First Calm employed painting broke out water
Latter part Calm saw nothing

Sunday Sept 3rd
First Calm finished painting
Latter part Calm drifting down onto the Asia's again

Monday Sept 4th
First light air & calm saw nothing of account
Latter part Moderate with rain saw nothing

Tuesday Sept 5th
First Moderate from the eastward employed overhauling
shaps to purchase tackle saw nothing
Latter part Moderate from the S W Budd's Isl. bearing S dist
12 miles seem to have a NE set today have been trying to
work into Sitt all day and are where we started this morn
broke out pickels flour beef & pork & barley

Wednesday Sept 6th
First finished black shaps saw Blackfish going westward
Latter part fine breeze from the S W saw nothing

Thursday Sept 7th
First Moderate saw nothing went ashore at Budd's
island after turtle but saw none found a grove of
coconuts in middle of island got about 100 also some
broom stuff

Thursday Sept 7th

First part wind SSW heading about W in rain a bark working up for Gilolo passage saw nothing but shells

Friday 8th

First wind & weather the same took out by Coffin & Co also a ham saw nothing. Latter part strong breeze from the SSW steering NW saw nothing

Saturday Sept 9th

First at 12 on sighted Morby bearing NE point NW hauled up by the wind for straits of Morby. Latter part heavy rain laying in straits of Morby.

Sunday Sept 10th

First moderate passed through the straits to northward. Latter part calm laying off to NNE of Talerading islands

Monday Sept 11th

First a light air spring which lasted about 2 hours made about 10 miles on our course saw nothing. Course SW. Latter part calm saw nothing watch stripping coral both

Tuesday Sept 12th

First light breeze from SW saw nothing made our breaking out pendant. Latter part calm saw nothing took out water

Wednesday Sept 13th

First calm saw corals lowered to 6 and caught 2 watch knowing yarns for spungers. Latter part light puffing winds with rain. Watch making spungers saw nothing

Thursday Sept 14th

First rain. Have not made any to the westward since Sunday. Morby NE point bearing ENE Talerading isl bearing about S cut an awning for mast head at the main. Latter part 1/2 gale from NW with rain saw nothing

Friday Sept 15th

First heavy rain with wind from SW saved about 12 lbs of water

Friday Sept 13th

First still off Telenading isle, wind about NW heading to
employed breaking out to find where the oil comes from
on pumping ship

Saturday Sept 16th

First wind the same employed breaking out broke out before
Latter part calm saw nothing of account stowed back in main
hatch have found no leak supposed it to be oil spilt in forecast

Sunday Sept 17th

First light breeze from the southward steering to westward
finished awning Latter part squally steering to the north
the night and made about W course raised is of Rabuanang
bearing N saw nothing strong current setting NE

Monday Sept 18th

First squally from the SW to NW working to westward all
day and at sundown Rabuanang bore N by E this is encouraging
Latter part squally from all quarters about 11 AM a heavy squall
struck from the westward cleared up and cleared and cleared
down started flying jib & fore & sail saw nothing

Tuesday Sept 19th

First blowing heavy from W furled mainsail & double reef
topsails about 3 PM furled fore topsail and let down
hatches secured the boats made snug for night heading SW
Latter part weather fair wind WNW heading SW
fitted flying jib and fitting scrubbooms

Wednesday Sept 20th

Lat N 24°

Lon E 126, 48

First wind hauled round to SW broke out sugar & corn saw W
done 2 new main buntlines and fore & aft gallant brace on starboard
middle & Latter part heavy squally weather bustled after break
off flying jib employed repairing it raised is of Rabuanang
bearing N by W heading WNW on port tack by the wind

Thursday Sept 21st

First heavy squally from the WSW fore & aft parted on jib sent
it in for repairs Rabuanang bearing NE

Sept 21st

First fine breeze from SW. isl of Sangir bearing W employed
roping jib. Took out cask of bread & one of flour

Friday Sept 22nd

First light airs & calm running down on W side of Sangir
bent jib a canoe came off to see and get the news
Middle & Part light airs and calm. Latter part breeze sprang
up from southward working to windward along the land.
sent down main & mast staysail and fitted after each.
saw a brig & schooner also working to windward

Saturday Sept 23rd

First wind & working to windward watch employed making ^{iron} spurs
Latter part laying in passage between passage island & Sallakaling
Capt & Mate went ashore of Sallakaling to trade their stores
in coconuts but natives very choice of them got a load of coconuts
and bananas one bag for 5 fathoms white cloth and about 1 doz feet

Sunday Sept 24th

First light airs & calm but returned later saw Blackbird
lowered but got nothing breeze sprang up from SBE & W
Latter part calm strong current setting to northward

Monday Sept 25th

First a breeze sprang up from about S heading NW for purpose
Sangir bearing about W center of island
Latter part fine breeze from the southward & westward about
11 AM raised whales going into SE

Tuesday Sept 26th

Lat 9.25 N Lon 124.21 E

First lower the boats in chase and about 2 PM waist boat struck
after which Starboard boat followed took them along side
and cut them in sent down cutting falls and commenced
clearing away the heads. Latter part boiling at 4 PM raised
a large white water bearing SW

Wednesday Sept 27th

Lat 9.21

Lon 124.20

First calm at 12 M raised a breeze & spent bearing SE dist 4 miles
lowered 2 boats but saw nothing from boats, going quick SE

Wednesday Sept 27th Lat N 3,21 Lon E 124,20
First part strong breeze from WSW heading S raised Tia
at daylight bearing S E by E finished hilling turned up
about 23 lbs

Thursday Sept 28th
First strong breeze from same quarter tacked ship heading N
current setting about ENE saw a large white water
Latter part strong breeze heading from W to NW by the wind on
port tack saw nothing

Friday Sept 29th Lat N 406 Lon E 122,18
First wind the same weather good rather rugged for Whaling
Moulded & Latter parts strong breeze from the SW heading NW
split the mainsail in the night sent it down for repairs

Saturday Sept 30th
First wind from same quarter finished mainsail and bent it
one new starboard main topail brace and port jib sheet
Latter part strong breeze from SW by S by the wind on port tack
double reef fore topail and light sail furled

Sunday Oct 1st
First strong breeze from same quarter at 1 PM raised land
off Tave Tave bearing NW by W one new port main tack and
new backstay for larboard boat Latter part fine breeze from
SW working to westward along the low islands to south of Tave

Monday Oct 2nd
First wind & weather same making up on short tacks saw nothing
Latter part off to southward of Tave Tave wind SW
stowed down oil stowed 27 lbs saw nothing

Tuesday Oct 3rd
First off to southward of Tave wind & weather same but
out of flow & better Latter part steady breeze from SW
employed fitting up of main rigging tarred lashing & cutting spence

Wednesday Oct 4th
First wind & weather the same released cutting pendants

Wednesday Oct 4th

Middle & Latter parts wind from S to NW had a squall started
roping on fly jib & fore topsail saw nothing of whale

Thursday Oct 5th

First calm plenty of drift wood getting down water bucket
Latter part moderate from SW sent down foresail for
repairs about 12 M raised a shoal off whales bearing SW 1/2 W dist 1/2 mile

Friday Oct 6th

First whales going to windward covered the boats and about 3 PM
on our boat struck whale went off SW took whale along side cut him in
Latter part weather fine from SW employed bailing and
repairing foresail saw nothing

Saturday Oct 7th

First bailing and mending sail are off coast of Boeno
in vicinity of Legitian saw blackfish covered but got none
Latter part finished bailing turned up about 11 o'clock off reef in
vicinity of Legitian groupe saw plenty of fish

Sunday Oct 8th

First wind about 2 PM came to anchor off east side of reef
off Legitian islands in 14 fm water about 1 mile off reef Capt
and 2nd Mate went ashore trading bent foresail
Middle part boats returned but found nothing nor saw anybody
Latter part made sail bare up and stood out to eastward

Monday Oct 9th

First off to eastward of reef saw plenty of porpoise wind about
Latter part weather fine from S saw nothing of account

Tuesday Oct 10th

First weather fine cruising off the reef broke out beef
Latter part calm employed stowing down stowed about 10 o'clock

Wednesday Oct 11th

First light air saw nothing of account employed breaking out oil
on starboard side in fore hold found 3 casks leaking stowed back
I hope that is all for present

Wednesday Oct 11th
First Calm - Laying off to westward of reef copper fitting oil
Cask saw plenty of fish

Thursday Oct 12th Lat N 407 Lon E 112, 12
First Calm spriced middle shroud to muzzon rigging upper
side Latter part light airs & calm watch employed various

Friday Oct 13th
First Moderate from ESE broke out flour dried apples & water
Latter part Moderate from NE about 7 AM raised whales
going into NE quick lowered the boats in chase

Saturday Oct 14th
First Calm about 2 PM Starboard boat struck after
which starboard & bow got whales along side about 11 PM
Latter part, heavy rain squall employed cutting

Sunday Oct 15th
First Calm Legitian islands bearing bearing NNE dist 15 m
cut up heads & started work Latter part boiling

Monday Oct 16th
First employed boiling broke out molasses
Latter part Calm with a heavy swell about 7 AM raised a
shoal of whales bearing ENE dist 3 miles lowered boats & ice

Tuesday Oct 17th
First Calm at 3 PM boats returned after an unsuccessful chase
finished boiling turned up about 43 lbs
Latter part calm with rain reef bearing NE & N

Wednesday Oct 18th
First Calm saw nothing fitted caboose pen around byraks
Latter part Calm employed stowing oil in ground on port side

Thursday Oct 19th
First Calm finished stowing oil stowed about 40 lbs
Latter part Calm current setting us slowly into SW employed
breaking out in after hatch to start water saw nothing

Friday Oct 20th

First calm finished stowing off in after hatch
 Latter part, calm saw nothing

Saturday Oct 21st

First part calm employed variously saw nothing
 Latter part calm employed variously

Sunday Oct 22nd

First calm reef bearing about NW & take out flour & water
 Latter part moderate from the westward with rain

Monday Oct 23rd

First moderate reef bearing NE dist 4 miles saw Blackfish lowered
 but got nothing Latter part calm saw nothing reef bore NE &

Tuesday Oct 24th

First calm saw nothing made a cover for smoke pipes to deaden the ^{flame}
 Latter part light air from the eastward about 7 AM raised 2 sp
 whale going to westward lowered the boats and about 9 AM hoist
 boat struck the rest of boats chasing other whale into eastward

Wednesday Oct 25th

First boats returned cut in the whale and started work saw
 plenty of grampus Latter part boiling

Thursday Oct 26th

First calm finished boiling turned up about 14 lbs island
 to westward of reef yesterday bore about W distant 8 miles
 Latter part light air from the northward, working to eastward

Friday Oct 27th

First moderate island on reef bore at sundown NE by W, saw nothing
 Latter part squally from westward steering into NE saw nothing

Saturday Oct 28th

First calm reef bearing about NE by N dist 20 miles take out sugar
 Middle & Latter parts rain from westward sighted sand
 bank bearing about ENE from the island on NE part of reef
 dist about 30 miles Caught about 2 lbs of fish today

Sunday Oct 29th

First fine breeze from the westward starting into NW at 4 PM
Lacked to southward sailing island on reef 18 point fore & was seen
Latter part fine breeze from the westward standing along the reef
to the northward saw nothing

Monday Oct 30th

First light airs & calm laying off to eastward of reef
Latter part fine breeze from westward, employed stowing oil

Tuesday Oct 31st

First fine breeze from eastward heading to southward saw nothing
Capt hauled up \$11 for sundry \$10 for 100 lbs and \$1 for head & fluke
stowed 13 bbls & 6 tubs Latter part moderate from southward

Wednesday Nov 1st

First moderate from same quarter. fitted bits at head of bowsprit
over hauled cutting guy straps reef fore & NW dist 20 miles
Latter part moderate with rain washed paint work

Thursday Nov 2nd

First calm reef bearing about W by N dist 6 miles saw nothing
Latter part moderate from the westward, took out molasses

Friday Nov 3rd

First calm reef bearing W by N saw nothing copper repairing a/c
Latter part calm saw nothing

Saturday Nov 4th

First light breeze from SW saw blackfish lowered got a
calf 2nd mate shot one with iron and splice drawn
Latter part fine breeze from SSW steering up for island
to westward of reef employed variously

Sunday Nov 5th

4, 6 &

11 & 10

First good working breeze from same quarter Capt went ashore and
cut and brought of 2 boat loads of wood Latter part raining heavy
employed cutting ~~down~~ up wood so much for Sunday

Monday Nov 6th 4.03 - 118.51

First Moderate finished cutting up wood
 Latter Moderate from the westward heading SSW

Tuesday Nov 7th

First calm boiled out Blackfish made about 6 galls
 Current setting SE about 1 mile an hour saw Blackfish
 Latter part had a smart squall from westward stored to eastward
 Land not in sight

Wednesday Nov 8th

First Moderate saw grampus, employed variously course W & C
 Latter part Moderate from the northward heading E by N
 saw nothing of account Capt employed sheathing the
 deck in the fore part on port & starboard

Thursday Nov 9th

First Moderate from same quarter finished sheathing
 Latter part Moderate from the eastward heading N on starboard
 had a general clear out in forecabin and white washed it

Friday Nov 10th

First Moderate from same quarter heading the same employed
 in various ship duties broke out vinegar
 Latter part calm saw nothing fitted sails to deck buckets

Saturday Nov 11th N 3, 14

Long E 120, 56

First Calm about 6 p.m. light breeze from the ESE saw nothing
 Latter part calm broke out water flows & molasses for cabin

Sunday Nov 12th

9.20

Long 121, 02

First calm saw nothing washed granite work
 Middle & Latter parts calm saw porpoise

Monday Nov 13th

First light breeze from about SSW steering N E by N
 Latter part calm watch braiding senote saw nothing

Tuesday Nov 14th

Lat N 4, 18

Long E 122, 03

First light breeze from NW steering N E by E nothing of account

Nov 14th

Letter part calm saw nothing of account

Wednesday Nov 15th

First light breeze from the NW heading NW & saw grampuses

Letter part light breeze from the westward saw nothing

Thursday Nov 16th

First fine breeze from about W steering by the wind just to

About 1 PM raised the land to westward of Sooloo saw a

spout of some kind but could not make it out - did not see it

Letter part calm saw nothing land in sight to NW

Friday Nov 17th

Lat N 3.42

Lon E 122.01

First light baffling winds current setting NW saw grampuses

Broke out in after hatch for beef & pork

Letter part, calm saw nothing broke out water

Saturday Nov 18th

Lat N 3.52

Lon E 122.05

First light airs & calm saw nothing current setting NW

slowly lowered the boat and spoke a fisherman found

they had plenty of eatables ashore here Sooloo, bearing N 60°

Letter part calm off island of Sooloo bearing N dist 20 miles

Sunday Nov 19th

First calm saw blackfish & grampuses

Letter part calm saw nothing

Monday Nov 20th

First light breeze from the northward Sooloo bearing N dist 10 miles

Letter part calm broke out 16 beef pork saw a bark off shore working up for the land

Tuesday Nov 21st

First calm saw nothing Sooloo bearing N dist 10 miles

Letter part off NE point of Sooloo Capt went ashore trading

weather squally from southward saw grampuses

Wednesday Nov 22nd

First smart breeze from NE Capt came on board with about 1 bush of rice and a little corn and squared away for Sooloo town about 6 PM jammed Bk Adeline Gibbs Bowman 73 M went 200 whale have been cruising in China sea saw nothing at all. Latter part squally from SE NE working to eastward in company with A, S.

Thursday Nov 23rd

First weather better current setting NW jammed A, Gibbs Latter part calm about 7 AM raised whale bearing about E going inwards the land Sooloo at time bearing NE how is land about NNW off passage on NW end of Sooloo } lowered boats and about 9 AM Harbord boat struck took him along side the other boats chasing on in search of whales saw nothing from boats and only one breach from seen from ship.



Friday Nov 24th

First boats returned looked on to whale and cut him in narrow falls and set watches for night. Latter part calm employed boiling. Took out cask head & molasses.

Saturday Nov 25th

First fine breeze from NE jammed Adl Gibbs Latter part calm employed boiling.

Sunday Nov 26th

First calm finished boiling turned up 40 lbs. Latter moderate from W Basilan is bearing N West 2 miles.

Monday Nov 27th

First wind the same steering E by N jammed A Gibbs Latter part calm employed breaking out to find leak in oil.

Tuesday Nov 28th

First calm have not found leak Noindano bearing Edist 40 miles. Latter part calm saw nothing current setting ESE.

Wednesday Nov 29th

First calm found a large show of oil on jumping target.

Wednesday Nov 29th

First ^{Light} strong breeze from the NW saw something re coll
Whales lowered the boats in chase but saw no more of it
Employed breaking out in fore hold found the leak and stopped

Thursday Nov 30th

First Capt went ashore at Hummock island trading came
off with a few feet of goats a few bananas & punkins
Wind & current setting W on SW side of island

Latter part strong breeze from SW steering SE with a strong SE
set of current Employed stowing down oil stowed 34 bbls and ullage

Friday Dec 1st 1871

First wind from W steering SE & E raised Sangir bearing SW by S
Sallababo by S Ispigenia rocks passed about 4 miles from where they
layed down on chart but saw nothing of them

Latter part calm laying about 1/2 way from Sangir to Sallababo
bailed the oil be pumped out of hole got about 10 galls

Saturday Dec 2nd

First light breeze from the westward steering E for Sallababo
got anchors off & was preparatory to coming to anchor

Middle part light breeze from westward off passage between Sallababo
and Habrang with strong breeze current setting southward

Latter part light baffling wind from NW about 9 AM came to anchor
off the town of Sallababo about 1/4 mile off shore in 12 fathoms
broke out empty casks

Sunday Dec 3rd

First squally from W sent raft casks of ashore washed ship out
side Latter part Starboard hatch ashore on liberty

Monday Dec 4th

First hatch ashore all returned right side up

Latter part broke out in main hatch starboard side cooping
oil

Tuesday Dec 5th

Employed cooping oil

Latter part broke out but fresh sugar molasses & Tea

Wednesday Dec 6th

First employed coopersing oil Latter part the same

Thursday Dec 7th

This day employed coopersing oil

Friday Dec 8th

Employed coopersing oil

Saturday Dec 9th

First finished coopersing oil found 2 rotten casks
Capt ship spoke for another man in place of Joe Shaker
Latter part finished stowing off got off 1 boat load of wood

Sunday Dec 10th

First got off 2 loads of wood
Latter part Port watch ashore on Liberty

Monday Dec 11th

First watch returned all right
Latter part got off 1 boat load of wood

Tuesday Dec 12th

First about 2 1/2 P M made sail bore up and spr away into
S E at sundown Northampton shoals bore S E dist 5 miles
Middle & Latter part strong breeze with heavy swell from
N steering through night S E by E at daylight 1st of Nova bearing
S E dist 20 miles hauled up by the wind heading E S E

Wednesday Dec 13th

First strong breeze with heavy swell employed cutting up wood
at sundown NE point of North bore S S W dist 15 miles
Middle & Latter part strong NW wind with a heavy swell
employed overhauling potatoes

Thursday Dec 14th

First wind and weather the same standing off and on NE of North
Middle & Latter part heavy squally weather from NW
laying off to NE of North saw nothing in the fish line
On for a voyage and home

Friday Dec 15th

First calm with rain squalls and a heavy swell A Gill about 3 miles off to leeward at sundown

Middle & Latter part strong breeze raged & raining heavy

Saturday Dec 16th

First weather better running along on east side of Moly washed paint work inside. saw porpoises

Latter part weather fine from NW running along Gilolo side to the southward sent down fore topsail for repairs

Sunday

Friday Dec 17th

First sent fore topsail weather ~~fine~~ raining

Latter part, moderate from westward Thampes Group bearing S Discovery island bearing ESE saw porpoise

Monday Dec 18th

First calm saw porpoises current at sundown setting southward

Latter part calm repaired spanker

Tuesday Dec 19th

First light baffling winds employed repairing fore topmast stay sail broke out slops and cask of cloth

Latter part calm S by bearing SE dist 2 miles broke on pork and beef saw porpoises current setting northward

Wednesday Dec 20th

First light baffling winds from S & E saw porpoise broke out water & molasses Latter part light airs from NE S by SE dist 3 miles

Thursday Dec 21st

First employed repairing awning passed between S by & S by to eastward saw nothing a few canoes came off trading

Latter part light airs & calm laying off to eastward of S by saw off

Friday Dec 22nd

First calm with rain current setting northward saw nothing of account

Latter part light airs from the northward saw a Merchant man off to leeward

Saturday Dec 23rd

First calm Jammed Eng. ship Able of the South
from Falmouth to Hongkong bought a quantity of coal tar
& a package of twine Latter part calm saw Blackfish

Sunday Dec 24th

First calm saw plenty of porpoises broke out flour & water
Latter part light breeze from the Northward cruising between Idz & Egg

Monday Dec 25th

First wind & weather same saw 5 shoals of Blackfish
Latter part calm saw plenty of porpoise

Tuesday Dec 26th

First calm saw nothing of account (saw Blackfish)
Latter part equally from NE ship between Idz & Otok

Wednesday Dec 27th

First off to Northward of Idz saw a Merchant-Brig bound N also a
whaler the N Sails supposed saw nothing in fish line
Latter part light airs from NE off N end of Idz current setting SW

Thursday Dec 28th

First light airs from same quarter one sail in sight at 10
rove new wheelrope Latter part calm saw Blackfish

Friday Dec 29th

First calm current setting SW broke out beef & a box fish
Latter part light breeze from W steering NE saw nothing

Saturday Dec 30th

First light airs from same quarter with some rain saw nothing
rove new fly jib halliards with old royal halliards & sheet
Latter part moderate wind from NW steering E by N sighted Budd
is. ahead sent down gaff topsail for repairs

Sunday Dec 31st

First about 1 AM raised whales bearing N Budd is bearing E dist 10 miles
whales going into B & E about 3 PM Starboard boat went along side of a
hale and missed after which after trying 3 times I missed one fair play

Sunday Dec 31st

Latter part the last of 1871 and I fervently pray that the New Year may bring us better luck

Monday Jan 1st 1872

First calm laying off to northward of the Gobb's isls current setting NW saw a large shoal of Blackfish

Latter part calm laying off to northward of Ferd's isl broke out water

Tuesday Jan 2nd

First NW breeze light with heavy swell saw nothing

Latter part calm with rain sighted Asia isls bearing E by N

Wednesday Jan 3rd

First calm saw nothing fitted new strap around head foremast for cutting guys Budd's isl bore S by W at sundown

Latter part moderate from NW steering W saw nothing

Thursday Jan 4th

First fine breeze from same gr steering W saw 2 sails broke out cheese Latter part steering S W Igane bore S W broke out flour & rice washed over head boat saw nothing

Friday Jan 5th

First wind light from NW steering SW sighted Feb's patch employed cleaning rice

Latter part calm Igane bore S E dist 10 miles current setting NE

Saturday Jan 6th

First calm fitted foot maintopsail watch cleaning ice

Latter part squally from the northward about 7 AM raised a line whale going into the eastward lowered the boat in chase and about 1 PM lashed boat up Igane bore E S E dist 10 miles

Sunday Jan 7th

First about 1 PM larboard boat struck got him along side about 4 PM Quave cutting gear and commenced to cut Middle cutting finished at 1 AM all hands went below Latter part cleared away head and started works

Monday Jan 8th

First wind light Catherine is't bore n dist 15 miles off, boiling
 Latter part moderate from the N steering SE Gang bearing SE 1/2 N

Tuesday Jan 9th

First employed boiling broke out water
 Latter part squally heavy weather from NW lying between W gang
 and Jy finished boiling turned up 56 lbs

Wednesday Jan 10th

First weather fine saw a sail bound to northward & blackfish
 Latter part weather squally saw blackfish

Thursday Jan 11th

First rather disagreeable weather saw 2 sails
 Latter part moderate breeze with rain squalls employed unning oil
 and repairing casks

Friday Jan 12th

First changed ground tier casks that were rotten and repaired
 Latter part squally disagreeable weather employed stowing oil

Saturday Jan 13th

First weather better finished stowing stored 53 lbs, off Gang
 Latter part off Gang with a strong breeze from NW saw 2 sails

Sunday Jan 14th

First broke out bay and pork and stowed a bag slush No 5
 Latter part weather moderate spoke a Sp bark bound to Hong Kong

Monday 15th

First weather the same saw nothing
 Latter part off N of Jely broke out flour apples and oil later

Tuesday 16 Jan

First smart breeze from W steering E saw 2 sails 20 or 25 leagues
 Latter part wind the same steering E raised Budd id bearing the
 broke out spare jib did one also a higger top mast staysail found
 new main topsail mildewed took it out and dried it bent staysail
 and cut up old one to repair fly jib saw nothing

Wednesday Jan 17th 1872

First hauled by the wind to the Northward, saw nothing
Latter part cruising off NW of Budd's isl. under single
reef topsails and courses rose new jib sheet starboard side

Thursday Jan 18th

First off to W of Budd's isl. fitted spanker bungs
Latter part strong breeze from westward cruising off Budd's
saw nothing spliced after shroud to Mizzen rigging

Friday Jan 19th

First strong breeze from same gr. cruising off into NE saw
Asia's bearing NE by E employed repairing fly jib saw nothing
Latter part off Asia's with strong breeze from SW Capt.
went ashore after turtle watch repairing fly jib

Saturday Jan 20th

First strong reef topsail breeze from SW Capt returned
with 5 turtle from the Northern isl on east side
Latter part strong breeze from the SW steering E sighted
Cape of Good Hope on isl of N Guinea bearing S
broke out cask beef

Sunday Jan 21st

First wind the same E by N finished and bent fly jib
sent down spanker and fitted it saw nothing
Middle and latter parts fine breeze from the SW at daylight
sighted Isl of St David's bearing NE Capt went ashore

Monday Jan 22nd

First Capt returned with 650 coconuts landed on SW isl
there is an opening in the reef about 2 miles to the Northward
of the SW island on west side of reef the passage can be
told by rocks showing on the reef on each side of it current
setting SE strong Latter part working to windward all night
being squally weather, at 10 AM sighted St David's bearing
Thursday NW that is going it the strong way
rose new reef topsail halliards

Tuesday Jan 23rd

First Working to windward St David's at sun down. bore SW
steamed. Main topmast back stay on portside saw blackfish
Latter part wind about NW heading NNE St David's
bearing about NNE spliced fore topgallant backstay

Wednesday Jan 24th

First wind and weather the same spliced starboard
top backstay Latter part cruising off to eastward of
St David's Employed repairing fore topgallant sail
saw blackfish

Thursday Jan 25th

First wind NNE finished fore topgallant sail and bent it
Latter part wind from NW to SW heavy rain squall

Friday Jan 26th

First wind about NNE made all sail heading SW Worked fore
Latter part wind from NE heading NNE Employed overhauling
fore topgallant backstays

Saturday Jan 27th Lat N 042 Lon E 136, 38

First heading about NE picked up a pair of steps belonging
to some merchantman fitted jib stay around the splice
saw nothing Latter part moderate heading W saw blackfish

Sunday Jan 28th Lat N 056 Lon E 135, 00

First wind the same heading NNE made 4 new lower warps
fitted foretopmast stay Latter part heavy rain wind from
NNW to SW saw a big bonnet northward

Monday Jan 29th

First weather better heading from N to NW on port tack by wind
Latter part calm employed fitting brace pendant made new
starboard foretop sail & topgallant pendant

Tuesday Jan 30th

First about calm watch overhauling brace pendant & rope the
curtain to awning on starboard side saw nothing

Tuesday Jan 20th

Latter part Moderate from NNE steering W by N
employed fitting bracependants Made new fore top sail and
Main top gallant pendant Current setting northward

Wednesday Jan 31st

First wind the same steering same employed the same
Latter part wind from NE steering W made new block shop
for jib halliards broke out luff and jock

Thursday Feb 1st

Lat N 3,50

Lon E 133,34

First wind NE steering W overhauled block shop to waist boat
Latter part Moderate from NE steering WSW overhauled
fore top staysail pendants saw a finback

Friday Feb 2nd

Lat N 3,27

Lon E 132,26

First steady breeze from NNE steering W by S saw a sail
and a finback Latter part off Lord Norths Isl raised
it about 4 AM natives came off with coconuts and

Saturday Feb 3rd

First Moderate from N steering WNW current setting
southward saw nothing

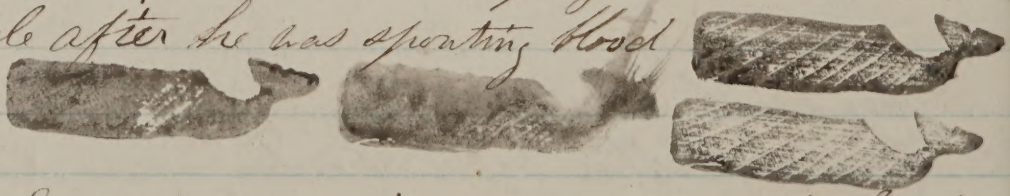
Latter part wind about N steering WSW saw finback

Sunday Feb 4th

Lat N 3,35

Lon E 129,23

First wind same steering SW by W washed ship inside
Latter part wind N steering SW NE point of Noort bearing S by N
dist 2 miles raised a large school of whales going to eastward
Lowered boats in chase struck 4 copts got stove and had to
cut from a 75 lb whale after he was spouting blood



Monday Feb 5th

First got whales along side cut in one started work & got
one man hurt knocked out 2 of his teeth out his jaw & lip
Latter part cutting & boiling raised whales bearing SW
dist 4 miles did not lower whale going quick

Tuesday Feb 6th

First finished cutting saw nothing

Tuesday Feb 6th

Latter part at daylight raised a dead whale about 1/2 mile off the one the capt cut from took him along side about 800 lbs whale all hands clearing away heads and cutting up blubber

Wednesday Feb 7th

First coopers oil saw cutting gear and took off jaw of whale Latter part at daylight cutting in body of whale

Thursday Feb 8th

First employed cutting up blubber and boiling oil running around deck had some rain on the subject today Latter part finished cutting up blubber and run 25 lbs below

Friday Feb 9th

First hooked on to head hove it in cut up junk head but much account Latter part cleared away Case got 4 lbs all soaked out finished boiling turned out 155 lbs

Saturday Feb 10th

First coopers oil Capt repairing boat Latter part calm slept " " "

Sunday Feb 11th

First light airs from WNW steering I saw nothing Latter part bore North wh bearing SE just in sight from deck raised a school of whales going to SE lowered and hoist and larboard boats struck current NE strong

Monday Feb 12th

First took whale along side and broke out in after hatch for stowing down Middle part stowing oil Latter part stowing down saw cutting gear and took off head

Tuesday Feb 13th

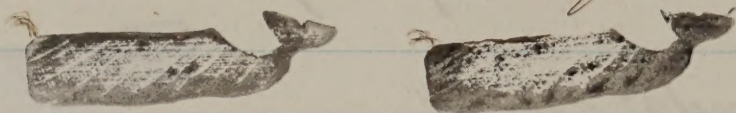
First finished stowing stowed 97 lbs also finished cutting Latter part boiling and cutting up heads and blubber

Feb Wednesday 14th

First boiling Wind N steering W by N

Wednesday Feb 14th

Leather finished boiling about 10 AM North bearing W dis-
20 miles raised a school of whale going into southward
lowered in chase starboard and waist boat fastened



Thursday Feb 15th

First and Middle parts got whale along side about 12
midnight. Latter part cutting raised something
called off whale line one going to windward North W dis-
20 miles lowered boat in chase but saw nothing more

Friday Feb 16th

First finished cutting and cleared away heads and
started works. Latter part broke out to ~~cut~~ store oil
on port side of after hatch

Saturday Feb 17th

First stowing down oil finished

Latter part the same finished boiling stow and turned up to

Sunday Feb 18th

First stowing down about 9 PM raised a school of
whales going in toward land Gillolo bearing W about 20
miles about 1/2 way from Catherine isle and point Salway
lowered the boat in chase when starboard boat started
but did not fasten whales going off into NW

found by observation land to be point Wayamae Gillolo
Latter part finished stowing down all that was cold enough
stowed 84 lbs

Monday Feb 19th

First clearing up generally have 40 lb on deck now
Middle and Latter parts squally with rain from eastward

Tuesday Feb 20th

First weather a little better from NW ship working to northward
saw one sail and porpoises employed fitting running masts
Latter part off Gillolo point Salway wind north
with strong southerly current

Feb 21st

First strong breeze from northward squally trying to get to NW
 Latter part Mooty bearing NW employed stowing down

Feb 22nd Thursday

First rainy stowing down working to northward
 Latter part finished stowing stowed 37 bbls

Friday Feb 23rd

First clearing up generally ship off 10th Mooty strong
 southerly current hardly held our own ~~before~~ ~~on~~ ~~by~~ ~~the~~ ~~bank~~
 Latter part calm and rainy chost in under S.E. side of Mooty

Saturday Feb 24th

First light air from S.W. heading S.E. trying to work to N.E.
 up around Mooty sent down four royal head stay cotton
 broke out cordage 1 3/4 & 2 1/2 inch rope
 Latter part off 10th Mooty light air and calm employed
 overhauling cutting blocks rose new cutting fall saw nothing
 sent up new fore royal head stay

Sunday Feb 25th

First calm put preventer on main to back stay strands
 Latter part light air from NW saw nothing

Monday Feb 26th

First fine breeze from NW heading in for N.E. point of Mooty
 dist about 20 miles at sundown
 Latter part moderate chost in under N.E. point of Mooty current
 setting S.E. strong lost draw water bucket overboard last night
 made a new one today rose new davit tackle falls to boat

Tuesday Feb 27th

First squally disagreeable weather from N losing ground all time
 Latter part rainy wind baffling Mooty 10th bearing SW

Wednesday Feb 28th

First strong breeze from N heading S.E. making boat sail L.B.
 Latter part strong breeze from NW just cleared weather don't
 Mooty saw one sail

Thursday Feb 27th

First strong breeze from N steering NW Bora is bearing
I at sundown rope over starboard fore brace and fore tack
Latter part at daylight off Telenading Is kept off
C. Employed scraping down and washing ship

Friday Mar 1st

First steering South broke out flour also washing ship
Latter part running down to southward of Tort
saw a large bark apparently bound in Ternate

Saturday Mar 2nd

First light airs off to S of passage Capt went in after
letters about 12 M came to anchor off Ternate in together
broke out preparatory to taking provisions on board
Latter part employed getting off provisions

Sunday Mar 3rd

First employed on provision got off all bread and flour
Latter part all hands ashore on a run

Monday Mar 4th

First all hands returned right side up
Latter part got off 6 casks meat sent down foresail for rep
sent in jib and sent 2nd hand one

Tuesday Mar 5th

First strong breeze with rain could not get off more meat
Latter part got off remainder of provisions

Wednesday Mar 6th

First employed steering down and mending foresail
Latter part sent down top Gallant backstays finished fore

Thursday Mar 7th

First sent up backstays finished foresail and spanker
Latter part painting ship inside I of the men that went
ashore last night have not returned John and Henry Clay

Friday Mar 8th

First employed painting ship inside and cobl tarring the bends
 Latter part tarring rigging and painting have not heard from disint

Saturday Mar 9th

First broke out ~~cost~~ keg of butter for ship use have sold 2
 kegs while laying here

Latter part calm heard nothing from runaways about 10 AM
 Bark A R Tucker's boat came in after latter ship out sea

Sunday Mar 10th

First about 1 AM breeze sprang up from northward hove up
 made sail and squared away through southern passage
 jammed off A R Tucker

Latter part sighted Isl of Tyfere & Mays passed clear
 off barks A R Tucker and Ben Cummings

Monday Mar 11th

First about calm current setting southward about
 6 PM breeze spring up from S W steering N by E

Latter part wind from WNW heading N by E saw Celebes
 and Bejaren

Tuesday Mar 12th

First wind from N W heading from NW to E NE saw
 Blackfish also sighted Sao & Sanguir

Latter part light airs from the NW heading NW

Wednesday Mar 13th

First moderate sighted Sao bearing W employed repairing
 over head boat

Latter part about calm saw Kabrang Isl bearing NW by W

Thursday Mar 14th

First fine breeze from N heading SW by N broke out water

Latter part moderate from northward heading in on starboard

Friday Mar 15th

First fine breeze from N heading in between Kabrang and Rotalang
 Middle about 8 PM came to anchor off Salilabab in 19 fath

Friday Mar 15th

Loather part employed breaking out casks for water

Saturday Mar 16th

First got off raft water and boat load of wood

Loather part cutting wood ashore got off one boat load

Sunday Mar 17th

First filled raft water got off boat load hoist tugged ~~raft~~

Loather part all hands ashore on a run, Wendell

Monday Mar 18th

First all returned right side up

Loather part got off raft water and cutting wood

Tuesday Mar 19th

First stowing water Bark A. C. Tucker came in Dan
Anchor having taken 2 whales 3 days previous

Wednesday Mar 20th

First stowing wood and water got off 1 boat of wood

Loather part got off raft of water and stowing off fire hatch

Thursday Mar 21st

First got off load of wood and stowing off in main hatch

Loather part finished about about 9. AM hove up and squared
away to the southward

Friday Mar 22nd

First strong breeze from the NE heading by the wind on starboard
back and nothing of account

Loather part, fine breeze from NE by the wind on starboard back
set up main & backstays Hammock Id bearing N

Saturday Mar 23rd

First, sent over boat sail to larboard boat H. Id bearing E
was over No. 1 & 2 braces and starboard spanker bang

Loather part moderate from N working to windward on W
side of Main Sails

Sunday Mar 24th

First wind from WSW washed paint work inside put red
leach rope on arming saw grampus

Latter part light moderate weather from the N close in with land

Monday Mar 25th

First weather the same close in on Mindanao coast saw porpoises

Latter part moderate from S & E broke out beef pork and butter
also a big fish saw grampus and porpoise

Tuesday Mar 26th

First light airs from SE steering WNW wind veered around the

Latter part moderate from W employed assorting potatoes

Wednesday Mar 27th

First weather light from SW by wind on port tack

Latter part moderate from SE heading SW off to south
of Basilan straits repairing main topmast staysail

Thursday Mar 28th

First moderate from same quarter Basilan Isl bearing N
by W bent staysail fitted after bearing to bow boat
lowered for blackflock but got nothing

Latter part off to southward of Basilan straits moderate
from S saw plenty of porpoise employed ~~up~~ topmast staysail

Friday Mar 29th

First weather light finished topsail and put new rope on port & jib

Latter part light airs working through straits of Basilan
on Basilan shore

Saturday Mar 30th

First Current struck ahead and about 9 PM came to anchor
between Coco Isl and Basilan in 2 fathoms of water

about 6 PM made sail hove up and tried it again

Latter part off west end of straits with light airs from W saw
plenty of finbacks sent down fore top gallant sail

Sunday Mar 31st

First moderate out of Iloilo head and bent it

Sunday Mar 31st
Latter part off mouth of Straits Basilan on Mindanao
shore saw nothing of account

Monday April 1st
First Moderate close in with the land found that main
oil had started leaking by the pumps broke it out and
Cockroaches had gone through the head
Latter part Moderate from NE cruising off Mindanao
employed repairing mainsail

Tuesday Apr 2nd
First repairing mainsail saw plenty finbacks
Latter part about 10 m off land saw 3 school black fish live
and LB struck and drained

Wednesday 3rd Apr
First finished mainsail bent it like cat floor
Latter part fine breeze from N off W point Mindanao }
saw finbacks as usual saw new tackle fall to small fold

Thursday Apr 4th
First About 2 PM squared away for straits steering SE
Latter part laying becalmed off Coco Isl in St. Basilan

Friday Apr 5th
First passed through the straits to eastward broke out
and lay saw a -BK coming to eastward went off into SW
Latter part off to eastward of Sooloo Isl saw one sail

Saturday Apr 6th
First Moderate from SSW heading W by N End of Sooloo
ahead current setting SE employed variously
Latter part off Sooloo about 10 miles off shore with current
sweeping us in toward the land to SW employed variously

Sunday Apr 7th
First light air and calm current sweeping us along the land
and about 5 pm had to anchor close in under Pata Isl
in 10 fathoms water

Monday Apr 8th

First Latter part got under way at daylight raised a sail jammed Tucker

Tuesday Apr 9th

First light air and calm jammed B & R Tucker had seen nothing
Latter part light moderate weather current setting out to the land

Wednesday 10th

First moderate jammed the Tucker again
Latter calm about 18 miles off Soolee to south

Thursday Apr 11th

First calm finished cleaning rice
Latter part moderate from E, N E steering ~~W by N~~ W by N
saw nothing of account made over black straps to 4 ft water

Friday Apr 12th

First moderate from N E steering S W by W raised B & R T
manoeuvring as though she had got a whale, Rubingaan
bearing NW about 1/2 of mountain in sight Perang Parangan
bearing about W just in sight from aloft an bent star anchor
Latter part moderate with a heavy shower of rain from N E
saw the Tucker astern head yard black probably cutting
hatch employed cleaning windlass

Saturday Apr 13th

First moderate from same quarter steering W saw nothing
Latter part moderate running off S E of Towe Towe saw nothing

Sunday Apr 14th

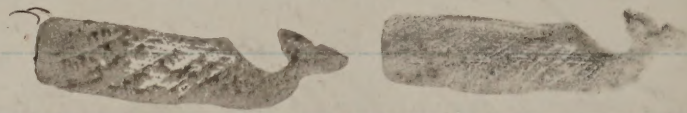
First moderate weather from NW standing off shore saw a sail
at sundown supposed to be Tucker saw plenty of porpoise
Latter part light air heading in toward the land saw nothing

Monday Apr 15th

First moderate jammed A R Tucker her whales looking ~~sub~~
Latter part heading about W by N raised a school of whales going
into NW lowered boats in chase when L B & S B struck
ship took S B whale and other whale took up to school
Tuckers boats in company with us

Tuesday Apr 16th

First Chasing whales gave them up and got whale along side about 6 PM Middle part cut one whale set watches Latter part cut other whale and started work



Wednesday Apr 17th

First Boiling and cutting up blubber Middle & Latter parts light moderate weather from 6 AM finished boiling turned up 94 bb

Thursday Apr 18th

First clearing up generally laying off to 10 AM low is off Tower Latter part moderate weather raised 84 AM Tackles

Friday Apr 19th

First summoned Tucke and exchanged one Thomas Potter to go as bootsticker for a one Antone Grege of W Islands Latter part broke out in fire hole for stowing oil

Saturday Apr 20th

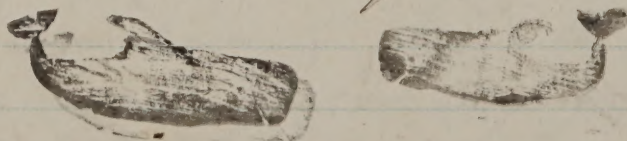
First Drawing cask for running oil run about 5 lbs Latter part steering W by NW moderate weather employed running oil stowed in all 84 bb 30 toll

Sunday Apr 21st

First moderate steering from N to SW (and nothing) clearing up Latter part refine breeze from NE steering N by E of NE end of reef off Legation Group bore N by W at daylight Tucke shot aboard at daylight saw grampuses

Monday Apr 22nd

First light breeze from same gr off end of reef at sundown Latter part moderate with rain saw Blackfish lowered and got



Tuesday Apr 23rd

First about calm laying off S by reef dist 2 miles Latter part calm scraped clams off ships bottom reef bearing W dist 3 miles saw nothing

Wednesday Apr 24th

First calm current setting I slowly employed bahn.
 Latter part cruising off end of reef saw a large white water
 bearing S dist 8 miles kept her away for it wind NE

Thursday Apr 25th

First wind NE steering from S to SW saw nothing of white water
 Blackfish made 3 bts

Middle & Latter parts heading by the wind from E to SE
 set up fly jib stay and fore top gallant back stays saw land
 islands off Boner

Friday Apr 26th

Lat N 2;33 Lon E 133,00

First moderate heading SE by wind employed breaking
 out in main hatch to find the leak in oil current
 setting us down on to the land to SW

Latter part strong breeze from ENE ship by wind on port tack
 broke out in fore hatch but found no signs of the leak

Saturday Apr 27th

First moderate from ENE sighted is on end of Morass reef
 bearing SW saw nothing Latter part light air and calm
 Cape Rivers bearing SE dist 30 m broke out in after hatch

Sunday Apr 28th

First calm saw nothing found no signs of leak as yet
 Latter part calm laying off Cape Rivers saw grampas

Monday Apr 29th

First light air from NNW steering to SW saw nothing
 Latter part calm North Watcher bearing E dist 10 miles
 raised sp. whale going port & lowered and all boats struck waist boat
 dragged and lanced & lose one starboard boat took whale
 along side the other boats chasing

Tuesday Apr 30th

First about 4 PM larboard boat struck and corner another
 Middle boat arrived at ship about 1 AM Latter part cutting
 and boiling spoke Harklees 7 mo out 80 lbs

Wednesday May 1st

First strong breeze from SW boiling and clearing away heads
gammoneed Bk Kathleen she had picked up our dead
whale and was boiling Latter part steering E saw a merchant
ship bound S

Thursday May 2nd

First boiling broke out water and molasses
Latter part light airs from NE lying off Cape Rivers boiling

Friday May 3rd

First finished boiling turned up bobs saw one sail and Kathleen
Latter part light airs from NE working to windward along the
land employed variously started new cask flour

Saturday May 4th

First Calm gammoneed Bk Kathleen got 6 whale iron
Latter part light breeze from off land heading to NE saw blackfish

Sunday May 5th

First Calm saw nothing broke out in main hatch cast iron cask
Latter part light airs from E heading N saw nothing

Monday May 6th

First calm saw blackfish Latter part beaking out in
after hatch preparatory to stowing down saw Bk Kathleen

Tuesday May 7th

First moderate from NNE heading NW employed stowing down
Latter part stowing (finished) stowed 56 ^{full} 14 saw blackfish

Wednesday May 8th

First stowing off in after and main hatches saw blackfish
Latter part calm employed beaking out in fore hole ground tier
on port side 2 length abaft fore hatch found 3 of casks leaking
lost about 2 lbs

Thursday May 9th

First heavy squall from westward steering from E to N stowed
back in fore hole

Thursday May 9th

Letter part calm broke out fore peak on port side

Friday May 10th

First light airs from N.W. heading N.E. stowed back in fore peak

Letter part calm broke out in fore peak on starboard side and covered it

Saturday May 11th

First calm broke out wire length abaft fore hatch on starboard side in ground tier covered it and stowed back

Letter part storming off in fore hatch light airs from S. steering

Sunday May 12th

First light breeze from N.E. steering W.S.W. raised Celebes beam S.E. to S. broke out water and washed gunwork

Letter part light breeze from N.E. steering S.W. Cape Rivers bearing S. dist 30 miles saw a sail to the eastward

Monday May 13th

First calm saw nothing of account

Letter part light breeze from off the land heading along land to S.W. saw nothing. Bent down fore topsail for repairs

Tuesday May 14th

First wind about S.W. heading on inshore tack finished fore topsail and bent it saw nothing

Letter part light breeze from S.W. working to windward broke out ground on starboard side in main hatch and covered it

Wednesday May 15th

First strong breeze from S.W. by wind on inshore tack storming back

Letter part strong breeze stowed back in starboard and broke out on port

Thursday May 16th

First strong breeze from S.W. working to windward stowed back in main hatch saw a steamer bound to southward

Letter part strong breeze from S.W. saw a big bound to N ship about 42 hogs between Cape Rivers and N. Watcher

Friday May 17th 1872

First a heavy squall came on from SW came down to double reef main topsail and foresail lasted about 3 hours
Middle & Latter parts fine breeze from SW and W trying to get to windward but hardly held our ~~own~~ own set of jib and fly jib guys saw not a live thing

Saturday May 18th

First fine breeze from WSW standing off and on from 6 to 20 miles off shore have lost ground since yesterday
Middle part, steering WNW Latter part took a heavy squall from WNW lasted about 4 hours

Sunday May 19th

First weather fine made sail steering NWN saw nothing
Latter parts steering NW wind SW saw porpoises missed one

Monday May 20th

First light airs and calm saw nothing
Latter part fine breeze from S steering WNW broke out Eask of breeze

Tuesday May 21st

First light airs and calms saw the land bearing NWN
Latter part took squall from SW lasted about 3 hours steering SE

Wednesday May 22

First moderate from westward off South of reef Lagoon current setting NE broke out water Latter part coming off end of reef saw grasses

Thursday May 23rd

First calm current setting ENE painted blindless iron work
Latter part calm reef bore NW dist 8 miles at daylight broke out breeze

Friday May 24th

First calm saw nothing Capt went ashore on reef at 7 PM
Capt returned with a few fish in S western point found that ship might in case of emergency find bottom so as to swing clear of reef found current setting southward on flood tide
Latter part current setting into NE strong saw plenty of porpoises

May 25th Saturday

First heading on southern tack wind S W but current setting as broad side off to eastward sighted the sand bank to SW of Tave Tave at dark bearing N E & E rose new port fire brace
 Latter part light airs and calm laying off to eastward of reef

Sunday May 26

First calm saw nothing of account

Latter part off to eastward of reef saw large schools grampuses

Monday May 27th

First Moderate sighted sandbank to SW of Tave Tave

Latter part working to eastward wind from NW to ESE
 took out water cleaned out scuttle butt

Tuesday May 28th

First light airs from E heading NW E on starboard

Pls off Tave Tave bearing from NW to NE by N

Latter part Moderate working to eastward off Tave Tave
 employed cleaning job stags

Wednesday May 29th

First Moderate employed cleaning jib & Fjil. Masted gage

Latter part cleaning iron work ship working to eastward

Thursday May 30th

First calm Tave Tave bearing about NW high land in sight from deck raised black fish lowered and got one

Latter part light airs from S heading along to eastward
 Island of Parang Parangan bore at dist 15 miles at sunrise



Friday May 31st

First light rain Moderate breeze from S working to eastward

Latter part moderate from SSE & rising off to S of Parangan

Saturday June 1st

First about 4 PM took squall of wind and rain from SW
 saw plenty of driftwood

Latter part current setting strong to NE light air from E
 Tave Tave island in sight Tave bearing about N saw nothing

Sunday June 2nd 1872

First Moderate from ESE steering S by W saw nothing
Latter part strong breeze from ESE squally steering S by E

Monday June 3rd 1872

First Haborian bore W just in sight from deck
raised a whaler proved to be the Tucker had not got any
thing since we saw them last

Latter part fine breeze from Southward heading from S by W
W by the wind on port tack saw 2 sails bound NE

Tuesday June 4th

First Rain with fine breeze from S by E steering S by W
Tawi Tawi bore NW by N low islands in sight from stern

Rove new port main topsail brace broke out bay and port
Latter part moderate from the SE steering SW saw nothing

Wednesday June 5th

First fine breeze from ENE steering S by E saw nothing
rove new fore top gallant sheet on port side

Latter light airs from the ESE steering SW broke out flour

Thursday June 6th

First Moderate from ESE steering SW about 4 PM. raised low
island off Borneo bearing S fitted bowsprit shrouds fore

Latter part moderate from northward steering ESE
Po Marutua isl off Borneo bearing S by W set light
set up backropes

Friday June 7th

First Moderate from same quarter set up bobstays and fore
stay sighted isl of Mourass reef bearing S

Latter part light airs with shower of rain not much of
any current perceivable a slight set to south
set up main topmast head stay and fitting for top mast stay

Saturday June 8th

First fine breeze from about E steering S set up
fore topmast head stay sighted S E point of Borneo
bearing S by W saw nothing

Saturday June 8th

Latter part light air from the ENE ship by the wind heading
 to S and E about 20 miles to SE of SE point of Bornes
 set up jib and fly jib stay fore top mast, back top gallens
 back stays saw nothing

Sunday June 9th

First fine breeze from ENE heading SE saw a sail to SE
 set up port side of main rigging and top mast backstays
 Latter part kind from the SE heading SW saw a sail to W
 South Watcher bearing E at daylight

Monday June 10th

First fine breeze from about SE stood in under S Watcher
 and tacked off shore saw nothing
 Latter part light air from the southward cruising to W of Watcher

Tuesday June 11th

First Moderate current setting N and E set up Main top gallens and Royal
 backstays saw grampus and porpoise
 Latter part Moderate as usual saw nothing set up Mizzen top and
 royal backstays bent over draw bucket

Wednesday June 12th

First lost in shore to SE of South Watcher saw blackfish
 Latter part light weather employed cleaning fore chains

Thursday June 13th

First Calm employed coaltarring fire lanes and set up Mizzen
 Middle part rainy Latter part light air and calms from North

Friday June 14th

First fine breeze from NE steering from NE to S by W saw nothing
 Latter part calm kind from ESE to SE saw nothing

Saturday June 15th

First wind from WSW working to southward saw nothing
 Latter part strong breeze from the South and E working to S and
 bore out beyond Jurek

Sunday June 16th 1872

First Wind from W saw a large white water but saw nothing
more also saw a sail probably a whaler ship working to
Latter part calm saw nothing

Monday June 17th

First Calm for Cape W. Williams bore S by E dist 40 miles
Latter part Employed heaving out on port side abt 100 barrels
Coopering oil

Tuesday June 18th

First Coopering oil saw nothing ship just to W Cape W.
Latter part Coopering oil on port side in after hatch

Wednesday June 19th

First Moderate about 50 miles to Northward of Cape William
Coopering and stowing back saw 2 sails
Latter part Moderate Coopering oil on port side of C. Williams

Thursday June 20th

First Strong breeze from the Southward Coopering oil
Jammoned the Sunbeam of N Bedford Lovers 10 lbs sp
Latter part strong breeze from Southward steering to Northward

Friday June 21st

First Strong breeze steering W. slowed back in after hatch saw nothing
Latter part light baffling wind working to Northward employed
Coopering oil in main hatch starboard side saw nothing

Saturday June 22nd

First Strong breeze from WSW loading N by E finished Coopering
broke out breast and started cask of flour
Latter part fine breeze from S steering N by E saw bark Sunbeam in
shore of us off abreast of N Watcher straitened up main topmast

Sunday June 23rd

First Wind the same and steering the same saw nothing
Latter part saw Cape Rivers bearing S by E took a heavy squall from WSW
steering N by E saw no sign of whale

Monday June 24th

First fine breeze from SW steering N with heavy swell from W
 Latter part, took a squall from Westward and west and steering
 NNE put a patch on foretop sail and one on foresail saw nothing

Tuesday June 25th

First fine breeze from the south and East steering N by W
 commenced heaving to

Latter part steering NNE saw Is of Tawi Tawi bearing NNE
 set up main topmast spring stay

Wednesday June 26th

First Moderate from SE steering NNE out of duty sick
 at sundown shortened sail and came about on port tack

Latter part off low Is to South of SW End of Tawe Tawe saw nothing

Thursday June 27th

First light airs from the ESE heading to NE cleared main chain
 and coaltarred them set up starboard main topmast rigging

Latter part Moderate air 30 miles to SW of where we were yesterday
 current setting to SW like the devil saw 6k Sunbeam to SW

Friday June 28th

First light weather just held our own sunbeam walking upon us
 saw Blackfish, Latter part light Moderate weather from the SE
 current cutting us down on to the land saw nothing

Saturday June 29th

First Moderate took in light squall from off the land but and, to
 about nothing lowered down the boats and towed about 2 hours
 Latter part Moderate from SE heading E saw nothing

Sunday June 30th

First 2 heavy squalls from eastward Kabingaan bore NE
 Latter part squally from westward steering ESE saw nothing

Monday July 1st

First heavy squally weather Sooloo bearing NNE saw nothing
 Latter part wind from SW steering ESE broke out flour tea and cher
 Bread and barley saw nothing

Tuesday July 2nd

First Moderate with rain found the leak in fore hole waiting for weather steering ESE

Latter part broke out in fore hole to copper oil about 9 A/M saw a school of whales to ESE uneasy as time lowered the boats in the

Wednesday July 3rd

First Moderate chased the whales to eastward until sunset got a sight on returned on board

Latter part breaking out oil on port side in fore hatch

Thursday July 4th

First rain squalls steering down in fore hole saw nothing Latter part steering to NE coppering oil in main hatch port side

Friday July 5th

First finished coppering oil on port side from fore hole to stern saw Blackfish Latter part Moderate sighted Mindanao

Saturday July 6th

First Calm stowed back in the hole hoping we have stopped the leak Latter part heavy weather from SE through the rig about 10 A/M light up a little brace sail and stood up into Horn of Seranagana bay saw nothing

Sunday July 7th

First about 2 P/M came on again from NW by S carrying on her to get out clear of Hammock island bearing SE by S Latter strong heavy weather from NW saw Blackfish

Monday July 8th

First strong breeze and heavy squalls heading SSE by wind on starboard Latter part off Sangir squared away for Sallibabo E by N

Tuesday July 9th

First wind SE by S steering SE by S got anchors off bow chain bent Latter part about 9 P/M came to off Sallibabo in 20 fathoms water

Wednesday July 10th

First backing out Cakes and reef spanker Latter part got off 2 boats of wood AR Tucker at anchor at Seron

Thursday July 11th

First got off raft of water cutting wood
 Latter part got off 2 boats of wood

Friday July 12

First and Latter parts getting off water and stowing down

Saturday July 13th

employed getting off wood and water finished stowing topmast

Sunday July 14th

First got off load of wood finished stowing down & B. Tucker sailed
 Latter parts all hands ashore on a run

Monday July 15th

First all hands ashore returned at sundown
 Latter part out another load of wood

Tuesday July 16th

First got off boat load of wood and Capt getting topmast down & beach
 Latter part got off 2 casks of water and Capt got top mast along side

Wednesday July 17th

First spar on deck and bought a spare spar from A. Gibbs
 discharged 2 men and payed them off
 Latter part rainy about 9 & A.M. got under way stood out to southward

Thursday July 18th

First Moderate from NW by N saw 2 porpoises bound in
 Latter part Moderate with rain saw nothing

Friday July 19th

First Moderate working to westward Saw bore NW by W at sundown
 Latter part light airs from Northward steering NW current setting eastward

Saturday July 20th

First Moderate from N & steering W saw nothing
 Latter part calm assorted potatoes Saw bore W by S Kalebauing N by E

Sunday July 21st

First fine breeze from southward steering WSW saw blackfish
Latter part fine breeze from S at 10 AM tacked in under Sail

Monday July 22nd

First working to the southward wind in our teeth, 5 PM took up anchor
steering SW Latter part strong breeze from SW steering by the beam & tack

Tuesday July 23rd

First fine breeze heading SE about 4 PM raised Mays beam & S
Latter part heading SE by wind on starboard tack saw Ternate

Wednesday July 24th

First tacked off shore under Gillies at 3 PM sailing saw nothing
Latter part off to NW of Ternate nasty rain weather from the southward

Thursday July 25th

First heavy squally weather from same quarter Ternate bore SE by S 25-
Latter part at 10 AM came to off Ternate in 18 fathoms of water

Friday July 26th

First B.K. H.R. Tucker sailed, no letters for me
Latter part at 10 AM got underway and stood out to W

Saturday July 27th

First off Henry's island at sundown saw H de, Jills off to SW
Latter part strong breeze from SW heading WNW broke out 4th breeze

Sunday July 28th

First strong breeze from same q^r at sundown between Tjore & May
Latter part off SE of Banka heading down for passage between Bajaw

Monday July 29th

First light baffling winds lying in straits between Bajaw and Banca
Middle part light airs turn off the land running to SW about 1 AM a school
of whales passed close to ship going to SW Latter part under Main
sail and started to rip it up when raised school of whales off the
island to NE of Banca some coming quick to eastward lower
boats in chase but they run ahead of boats and started in shore

Tuesday July 30th

First about 2 PM waist boat struck took him along side cut in other whales going into N & quick

Letter part cruising off Monadotone employed boiling

Wednesday July 31st

First light airs & calm boiling saw nothing

Letter part off Monado Tour employed clearing up generally turned up to the boat out new mainsail

Thursday Aug 1st

First about 1 AM raised a white water 3 miles dist when first thing we saw a school of 12 whales broke water about 1 mile dist calm at time lowered boats in chase but started them getting boats down way they started to windward about 4 PM Larboard boat went on but half day or heard the boat at sundown whales going inshore toward Banca straits 3 miles dist from boats

Letter part Monado Tour SE 4 miles whales all around the ship lowered and Larboard & waist boats struck waist boat stove & I boat took whale chased the whales until about 3 PM ret

Friday Aug 2nd

First boats returned about 4 PM were cutting tackles cut them in and set watches for the night

Letter part off Monado Tour calm boiling

Saturday Aug 3rd

First calm boiling Middle finished boiling turned up 20th

Letter part calm clearing up generally bent new mainsail

Sunday Aug 4th

First light rain and wind from SW working to westward Capt rep waist boat Letter part working to SW along the land saw nothing

Monday Aug 5th

First light moderate weather saw nothing Letter part calm mending foresail

Tuesday Aug 6th

First moderate repairing foresail Capt mending boat saw nothing

Letter part moderate from NE finished foresail and bent it saw nothing

Wednesday Aug 7th
First off to W of Manado Tern out hole Capt. up waist boat
Latter part off " " calm about repairing fly jib

Thursday Aug 8th
First Moderate from NE saw a large school of blackfish and a sail
the northward rep. jib Capt. fitting waist boat out on fag
Latter part Moderate off to W of N. Tern heading out for passage of Boreas
off waist boat on chain and took on her boat for repair

Friday Aug 9th
First Moderate finished fore sail and bent it saw grampuses
Latter part heading by the wind on starboard tack Isl of Mago ahead
employed stowing down oil saw a big brand the same way

Saturday Aug 10th
First Strong breeze heading just to southward of Mago fore in
finished stowing down 23th and 10th galls
Latter part Moderate from S between Mago and Ternate took out
bread and pork

Sunday Aug 11th
First Moderate current setting southward at midday Ternate bore by N
Latter part off Ternate about 5 AM Capt. went on after letters

Monday Aug 12th
First run down through by the town found Bk Sunbeam at anchor
had seen whales once since he saw her but got nothing Capt. returns
with 2 letters one for me and one for Mr. Laurence
Latter part running along the Isl of Gilolo to northward saw nothing

Tuesday Aug 13th
First steering along the land sent down main top staysail for repairs con
on rainy saw nothing Latter part off to W of Talernading isls bent
main topmast staysail

Wednesday Aug 14th
First calm current setting eastward repaired main top staysail
Latter part off Talernading passed employed grinding corn
saw a merchant bark heading into NW No Whales

Thursday Aug 15th

First Moderate heading up for straits of Morty saw nothing
 Latter part off North of St. of Morty calm current setting down on
 to Raow is broke out water

Friday Aug 16th

First calm about 1 PM cleared away the boats and stowed her
 off shore at 3 PM squall struck us from south squared away
 for NE point of Morty current is to much for us saw nothing
 Latter part NE point of Morty bore SW 12 miles current setting NW
 employed getting out a new topmast

Saturday Aug 17th

First light baffling winds at sundown strong breeze struck from NW
 steering SE employed as above on topmast
 Latter part steering SE wind about SW by W 4 sails in sight bound S

Sunday Aug 18th

First strong breeze from SW by S heading by wind on starboard tack
 Latter part heading the same 7 sails in sight broke out bay

Monday Aug 19th

First wind from SW to SW by the wind on starboard tack sighted land SE
 Latter part strong breeze passed Budds Is at 9 AM top Gallant & furlled

Tuesday Aug 20th

First strong breeze heading WSW with light sails furlled and reef topsail
 employed on topmast Latter part at daylight S gang bore S by E
 heading SE saw nothing finished topmast that we cut

Wednesday Aug 21st

First strong breeze heading S by E under hole topsails and courses
 employed on topmast we bought from Adeline Pills
 Latter part cruising off Budds island strong breeze most of time

Thursday Aug 22nd

First off Budds Is made new gaff block straps for head of foremast
 Latter part cruising off Budds Is Moderate saw black fish
 employed repairing gaff topsail

Friday Aug 23rd

First Moderate saw Blackfish finished yaff topsail
Latter part between Jools & Budd's heading SW sent down cutting pond

Saturday Aug 24th

First Moderate at sundown Yang bore W by S saw nothing
Latter part over under S point of Pillsb's rain, C

Sunday Aug 25th

First fine breeze heading & making about SE course standing along to N of
Geby washed paint work inside
Latter part cruising between Otusk isl and Yang saw nothing

Monday Aug 26th

First fine weather from SSE saw no signs of whales
Latter part cruising off to eastward of Geby saw a large white water bear
S by E about 6 mile dist but saw nothing more current setting southward

Tuesday Aug 27th

First fine weather from SW cruising off Geby found the main
rotten of starboard foreward corner just above the rigging set in a small
piece and fitted it the best we could and lashed theendants again
Latter part off Geby tacked heading SW weather moderate

Wednesday Aug 28th

First Moderate fitted ridge of running watch ~~hollow~~ & pegs
Latter part sailing off to NW of Boe islands current setting SW

Thursday Aug 29th

First calm SW front of Boe isl & S of Pisang also in sight
Latter part off to S of Pisang saw Ceram bearing & steering S by W

Friday Aug 30th

First steering S by W set up brizzen top rigging bke out cask of beef
Latter part off Ceram isl. working to westward

Saturday Aug 31st

First calm current setting SW bke out molasses and set up
starboard fore top mast and top gal back stays Latter part wind SE
steering W by N saw sulphur bottom in abundance sighted 2 Boe

Sunday Sept 1st 1872

First, Moderate breeze out water Puller Bessy here Mr at sunday
 Latter part light airs and calm off to S of O Bessy lowered Stair and boat
 for a sulphur bottom but did not get near him

Monday Sept 2nd

First Moderate from N working to NW
 Latter part calm current setting southward

Tuesday Sept 3rd

First light airs from northward heading W Middle steering WNW
 Latter part calm employed variously saw sulphur bottom

Wednesday Sept 4th

Lat S 2,50 Lon E 124,50

First Calm at times light airs from eastward
 Latter part light airs from eastward steering W saw sulphur bottom

Thursday Sept 5th

Lat S 2,50 Lon E 124,44

First Moderate from same quarter steering from W by S to N NW
 Latter part " " " " " W bore out floor

Friday Sept 6th

First Moderate steering W saw plenty of Sulphur bottom
 Latter part at daylight raised ill of Waseaway bearing SW haul down
 and heading for N point Latter part working to windward wind SSE

Saturday Sept 7th

First wind SSE working to windward off Waseaway isl
 Latter part wind the same working up between Waseaway and Wovoni isl

Sunday Sept 8th

First wind from SSE working up on NE side of Wangei Wange or Wovoni
 Latter part wind the same current setting northward just about held our own

Monday Sept 9th

First wind SSE working to windward just bore own saw nothing
 Middle part making short tacks along the land on NE side of Wovoni
 Latter part just cleared along the land on east side and stretch over
 toward Benton saw nothing

Tuesday Sept 10th

First squally kept away and got anchors off bow and came to in 25 fathoms close in under Benton at mouth of Benton straits
Latter part, squally weather a regular rain storm 2 boat crews ashore cutting wood

Wednesday Sept 11th

First rain. Boats returned about 5 PM too ragged to get off wood
Latter part at daylight sent 2 boats after wood got off 4 loads and did
10 AM hove up made sail and working to windward out of straits

Thursday Sept 12th

First working to windward employed cutting up wood and mending
spanker Latter part wind SE & heading E and E NE employed
cutting wood

Friday Sept 13th

First heading E by N about 3 PM raised a school of 12 whales to
leeward coming to windward lowered boats in chase when larboard
boat struck then Starboard and waist after which larboard again
Middle got whales alongside and set watches for night
Latter part employed cutting weather ragged from SE

Saturday Sept 14th

First hove ship heading SW employed clearing away heads started in
Latter part cruising around in vicinity of where we caught the whale
employed berling

Sunday Sept 15th

First cruising around in hopes to fall in with a dead whale but saw
Latter part heading along the land on east side of Boeton saw fin back
finished berling turned up 45 lbs sighted Wangi Wangi bearing S

Monday Sept 16th

First wind SE working up toward Wangi Wangi saw 2 sails
found main stay had stranded in 3 places got up a preventer
Latter part, close in under side of Wangi Wangi saw sulphur bottom
sent up a new main stay cut from coil of new hansen

Tuesday Sept 17th

Cruising off Wangi Wangi set up main stay surplus of another bottle

Tuesday Sept 17th

First fine breeze from E by E cruising off N side of Wangi Wangi emp, storing oil in fire hole on port side

Wednesday Sept 18th

First fine breeze from same quarter employed storing oil
Latter part off Wangi Wangi emp storing oil in main hatch

Thursday Sept 19th

First found a hoop busted off cask on port side broke out and coopered it
Latter part off to W of Wangi Wangi at 9 AM hauled by wind heading S by S
broke out main topsail sent down and finished storing off stowed 433

Friday Sept 20th

First heading along by wind on port tack from SW to S by W saw reef of
leather beam to westward of Wangi Wangi sent down main topsail for
repairs and bent new one saw nothing
Latter part moderate heading repairing main topsail

Saturday Sept 21st

First calm land in sight bearing NW dist 25 miles rep main topsail
Latter part calm saw sulphur bottom repairing topsail

Sunday Sept 22nd

First light air from eastward heading S by E employed as above
Latter part calm saw nothing of account

Monday Sept 23rd

First Calm Latter part calm employed on topsail

Tuesday Sept 24th

First light breeze from N and NW steering SE emp as above saw nothing
Latter part off to W of Kermadec isl, finished topsail and a brig

Wednesday Sept 25th

First Flores head bore W by W 20 miles at sundown sent down fore topsail
and bent old main topsail forward sent down fore topmast staysail
Latter part steering W by W wind from E to SE saw nothing
employed repairing fore topmast staysail finished it and bent it current
setting to eastward strong

Thursday Sept 26th

First fine breeze from eastward steering NW by Flores & sundown 1, 6 & 10
dist fitting foretopsail Latter part calm broke out Anclas 122 3

Friday Sept 27th

First light airs from NW F, S, & dist 15 M. emp on topsail and within
Latter part light buffing winds emp on topsail and grampus

Saturday Sept 28th

First moderate from NW steering about 1 got port anchor ready for use at
sundown heading S.E. small island with reef bearing S by E 8 miles dist
Latter part steering south for Flores straits finished topsail

Sunday Sept 29th

First moderate from northward About 1 PM entered mouth of
Flores straits wind fair and current also and about 3 PM came to in
14 fathoms 1/2 mile off shore at town of Larentinea of Flores about 1/2 way
through the straits Latter part all hands ashore on a run

Monday Sept 30th

First all hands returned, Latter part broke out water casks & attended

Tuesday Oct 1st

First sent reef ashore and sent down yards topmast & topmast again
Latter part fitting new mast

Wednesday Oct 2nd

First sent up new topmast gang ashore watering no place to
water these months have to get it out of wells which have very little
water and wells from 20 to 25 ft deep Latter part sent up
lower yard and topgallant mast

Thursday Oct 3rd

First crossed topsail and topgallant yards and set up rigging
Latter part got water on board 60 bbls

Friday Oct 4th

First stowed off in after hatch and about 4 PM hoisted up main sail
stood to south by W. Breeze dropped again on W point of Salar
in 27 fathoms and swung into 63 1/2 mile off shore

Friday Oct 4th

Little calm current setting eastward through Solar straits

Saturday Oct 5th

First at 1 PM got underway drifted off bank with 80 fathoms chain out
~~Little part~~ wind SE current setting NW stood over under floor and anchored
 in 28 fathoms $\frac{1}{4}$ mile off shore found a fine stream of water in the by sheet
 of Solar straits on left hand side of bay heading to westward
 Little part about 10 AM hove up and started again winds variable

Sunday Oct 6th

First about 6 PM came to in 22 fathoms under Solar $\frac{1}{2}$ mile off shore
 Little part about 11 AM kept spring up got underway working to southward

Monday Oct 7th

First about 3 PM came to in 15 fathoms about 1 mile off shore from Solar
 east to south entrance of straits Little part at 7 AM hove up and
 with fair current and head wind tried it again and about 11 AM
 cleared the small islet to mouth of straits and bade adieu to this part
 of the country for the present Now for homeward bound (last)

Tuesday Oct 8th

First light airs loading SPB of starboard tack by the wind
 Little part steering SPW wind about E light repairing fore top of sail
 took out reef

Wednesday Oct 9th

First moderate shifted topsails from main to fore bent fore top of sail
 Little part by wind on port tack heading SW was nothing

Thursday Oct 10th

First moderate heading SW by wind washed paint work inside
 Middle part moderate about 4 PM raised a wreck about $\frac{1}{4}$ mile dist
 head weather lowery and a few moments after saw land bore ship directly
 rounded 7 fathoms thought it a ship at anchor at first but found out our
 mistake and came to about 3 miles from her in 25 fathoms about 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ PM
 Little part cleared away 2 boats and Capt and 2nd Mate went in returned
 with a load of chain & sail sheet ties and all chain gear afloat - she proved to be
 a Eng ship loaded with tea the cabin had been cleared of every thing her sails
 were & spars afloat running gear rose but hanging in disorder ship lay on starboard
 side with her bottom stove tide ebbed and flowed in her a total wreck

Friday Oct 11th

First got off a boat load of tea and ~~some~~ ^{some} Latter part got off tea and
7½ bbl beef and 5 bbl of pork stowing just side of fore castle

Saturday Oct 12th

First getting off tea and stowing in. Latter part getting off tea
and stowing in main hole an Eng brig came in here today and tried
to work up to ~~the~~ break but at sundown was about 6 miles to leeward
of where she was at 10 AM

Sunday Oct 13th

First getting off tea and stowing it in main hatch broke out all casks of port
Latter part finished in main hatch boats loading tea

Monday Oct 14th

First getting off tea Latter part the same

Tuesday

Wednesday Oct 15th

First getting off tea Latter part the same

Thursday Oct 16th

First getting off tea in the evening the ~~Gov~~ of the island (which is
Sanddewood) came on board and informed us that he had charge
but gave permission to proceed as our intentions were good
Latter part getting off tea

Friday Oct 17th

First employed as above Latter part a small steamer came from
Laurabya with authority to hold the break and cargo Capt M
made an agreement with them and re-provided with pork loading steamer

Saturday Oct 18th

got off 4 boats of tea for steamer Latter part employed getting off tea for
our vessel vessel vessel

Sunday Oct 19th

First at work on tea got off 12 boat loads and at sundown got a brig and
steamer took in tow steering to N.W. Latter part at daylight steamer
left us to go onto a town on sanddewood on business concerning the break
weather light heading along to westward exp. stowing and lashing cargo

Sunday Oct 20th

First light airs from Eastward steering W Letter part raised steamer about 5 AM light airs heading W by N

Monday Oct 21st

First steamer looked on to us about 1 PM steering W along the shores of Sandilwood Middle & Letter parts, steamer having steering W and SW

Tuesday Oct 22nd

First wind about SW furled by sail slowed down topsails Letter part wind about WNW steering W with sail in part set

Wednesday Oct 23rd

First at noon Alas Straits W by W wind to started starboard hawser and bent on our new one

Letter part at daylight Lombok peak bore W by E about 12 M off shore

Thursday Oct 24th

First steering along to WNW head current at 7 PM entered south entrance of Lombok Straits wind at SW to SW

Letter part at daylight hauled to W along coast of Bally I

Friday Oct 25th I

First steering up for Madura Straits washed paint work at side Letter part steering W entered east end of Madura Straits

Saturday Oct 26th

First steering W by N Middle part steering NW to N at 11 PM came to anchor in 32 fathoms off another buoy on east end of the roads

Letter part at 5 AM hove up with calm and steamed toward the city which place came to anchor in 10 fathoms hove one at E the other at W.

Sunday Nov 9th

after having had a favorable time since leaving Samarabaya, the which place we left Nov 6th with all more or less sailing with disagree but none dangerously so. this morning we entered Bally Straits with fair current and head wind and about 10 o'clock employed sailing,

Sunday Nov 10th 72

First about 2 PM. came to anchor with kedge in 13 f on inside of straits
1/2 mile off shore and at 5 PM hove up and wind N light current
setting to Northward repairing starboard boat

Cash account while under Capt Moulton Bk Stafford

1870,

Nov 26 th	Cash at Gayal	\$ 4.80 ^{cts}
Dec 2 nd	" " for Ship one box	" 1.00
June 9 th	" " Ternate	3.45
"	" " " on letters	.56
Mar 3 rd	" Cash Ternate	\$ 4.00
"	" " on letters	0.24
July	" " letter	0.28
Nov 16 th	" " "	.28
Oct 27 th	" Cash at Sourabaya	\$ 20.00
Nov 12 th	" " Sea	1.50
1871 -		
Feb 4 th to 14 th	Cash at St Helena,	\$ 26.65

Feb 10th 1873 received of Frank Silva \$15.00 fifteen dollars payable in silver on arriving at New Bedford dont overlook this Ed King

May 4th 1872

Received of James F Lawrence \$3 three dollars to be paid when able also Sept 27th \$2.00 two dollars
Paid Nov 10th 1872

Am't. taken from ship stop casks, or amt. on which no interest or premium is due

70

Mar, 6th Received one box soap 35th

Aug 13th " 2 yds blue drilling

Nov 26th " 6 lb. of tobacco

Dec 12th " 4 straw hats

" 18th " 1 pair braces

1872

Jan 28th 50 3 lb. tobacco

Mar 20th " 2 lbs of tobacco

May 5th " 5 " " "

July 16th " 1 " " "

" " " 3 yds print 14 yds blue drill,

" 22nd " 1 wooden for shirt 1 under shirt

Aug 9th " 1 pair of pumps

Oct " " 3 lb. tobacco

Oct 16th " 1 straw hat

" 20th " 1 lb tobacco

~~" 27th~~ "

Nov, 10th " 2 lbs tobacco

1873

Jan 22nd " 12 " "

Feb, 21st 2 " "

April 16th 1 " "

List of whales raised on board

Date	Lat	Long	No	Weight
1870				
Nov 7 th	40, 32 N	45, 27 W	—	—
Nov 8 th	40, 18 N	45, 13 W	4	40, lbs
" 14 th	39, 29 N	40, 25 W	1	30, "
" 18 th	40, 28 N	38, 30 W	—	40, lbs nothing
1871				
Mar 21 st	12, 06 S	120, 06 E	4	35 lbs
" 22 nd	" 10 "	118 45, "	9	35 lbs
" 24	1		3	30 "
" 27	12, 56	119, 50 E	—	—
May 8 th	Between Boulton & Mani-hangi		—	—
" 13 th	"	"	1	65
" 15 th	"	"	—	—
" 27 th	"	"	—	—
July 13 th	Between Rion island and Tabenading groupe		2	35
" 29 th	Wang E N B dist 18 miles		1	25
Aug 10 th	Jage W N W " 4 "		1	67
Sept, 26 th	3, 25 N	124, 21 E	2	27 lbs
" 27 th	3, 21 "	124, 20 "	—	—
Oct 5 th	3, 48 "	119, 00	1	10 "
" 14 th	"	"	3	40 lbs
" 16 th	Off reef in vicinity of Ligitian isl		—	40 lbs
" 24 th	4, 06 "	118, 56 " E	1	13 lbs
Nov 23 rd	15, 15 00 S	121, 05 "	1	40 lbs
Dec 30 th	off Budds island		—	—
1872				
Jan 6 th	off L'gong bearing S E 10 miles		1	30 lbs
Feb 4	Moaty bearing S by W 20 miles		5	150
" 5 th	" " S by W 12 "		—	—
" 11 th	Load North S E dist 12 "		2	55 lbs
" 14 th	Moaty W dist 30 "		2	50
" 18 th	Pt Wajamela W dist 20 "		—	—
Apr 15 th	Tave Tave W dist 15 miles		2	34 lbs
" 29 th	North Watcher E dist 10 "		5	50 "
July 2 nd	Soaloo NW 100 "		—	—
" 29 th			1	5 lbs

Bb Stafford under Capt Moulton

By whom raised

Remarks

1871

James G. Lawrence.	Going quick to windward
Capt. Moulton, Capt.	Large body of whales.
James G. Lawrence	
Capt. Moulton,	A large lone whale going quick
" Chas. Gifford	Working into NE
" Francis Mortimer	" " "
" James Lawrence	" " "
" " "	" " "
Asa F. Holmes,	
" " "	
" Capt Moulton	
" James Wood	
Louis Morica	
Edw. A. King	
Lisbon J. Mendall	
James G. Lawrence	
Frank Silva 3 rd mate	
Cooper. W. Marchard	
James G. Lawrence	
" " "	
Asa F. Holmes	
James G. Lawrence	
Capt J. W. Moulton	

1872

Asa Holmes	
J. G. Lawrence	picked up a large whale 2 days after
Francis Mortimer	
Edw. A. King.	
Capt Moulton	
Steward B. Rosa.	run ship into them raised small
Asa Holmes	
Frank Hollywood	
Capt. Moulton	Wild as the devil
" "	shy

1872	West	Leon.	No.	Amount
July 31 st	Manadotour & Dist, 2 Miles			
Aug 1 st	Manado Tour S. Dist 4 m.		2	18 18
Sept 12 th	Wooni M 25 miles		4	40
1873				
Jan 5 th	35.04 S	8 19 C	Right whale	
" 6 th	"	"	2	80
" 8	"	"	1	70
" 9 th	35.28	7.53	1	40
" 14 th	35.12	7 29	1 th	100
Feb 23 rd	12.38	10 05 M.	3	35
" 26 th	10.14	12.18 "		
Mar 26 th	12 23 M	4000 S	1	8
" 31 st	12.10	39.00	3	27 lbs

Chm
18/8
40
whole
80
80
0
50
5
80

By	Whome raised	Remarks
	James Wood	
"	Chas. Mossdorf	
"	Frank Reitzner	went of into 10
	Asa Holmes	
"	"	Calm, whale shy
	Frank Silva 1 st Mate	1 foot stove
	Capt. Moulton	
"	"	
	Asa Holmes	a large line whale
		small and shy
		another ship whaling did not lower
	Asa Holmes	
	Gas F. Lawrence 2 nd Mate	going to westward rugged weather

List of whales raised on

Date	Lat.	Long.	No. taken	Result
1868				
Jan 21 st	31.50 S	117.27 W		65 lb
" 27 th	34.40 "	8.00	3	
Feb 7 th	38.45 "	8.25	W	
Apr 6 th	2.23 "	117.00 E		
May 4 th	3.47 N	121.30 "	6	74 lb
" 8 th	4.52	120.04		
" 12 th	5.30	121.10 "	3	{ 69 lb
" 13 th	" "	" "	2	
" 15 th	5.28	121.15 "	1	
Aug 8 th	1.50	124.50	1	17
" 11 th	2.40	125.00		
" 12 th	2.45	125.05	2	49
" 19 th	2.00	" 00		
" 20 th	" "	" "		
" 24 th	1.54	" "		
" 30 th	" "	" "		
" 31 st	2.00	124.50		
" 31 st	" "	" "	1	20
Nov 18 th	1.22	124.50	1	20
Dec 9 th	4.12	129.29	2	{ 16
4 th	4.34	" 30	4	
26 th	0.11	129.48		
30 th	0.12	" "		
31 st	0.9 S	" 40	1	12
1869	2.31 N	128.52		
Feb 6 th	2.37	128.5252		
7 th	2.37	129.20	1	{ 52
8 th	2.27	128.58	1	
Mar 13 th	5.50	121.10		
23 rd				
Apr 21 st	1.31 N	120.15	1	12
May 1 st	4.02	118.10		
2 nd	4.00	" 12	1	{ 140 lb
10 th	" "	" 30	1	
15 th	" "	" "		

Board of Bark Stafford Capt D Ricketson

By	Whom raised	Where belong
	Benjamin Haskins	Agrie's
	Chas. Pearce Seaman	St. Compt
	Antone Sylva. Bst	West Isl.
	Chas. Chase Mate	Westport
	Wegill Theophelus	C. De la
	Antone D. Avila	Bayal
	Joseph Marshall Cooper	W. Isl.
	Antone Sylva	" "
	Ship	
	Chas Chase	
	Joseph Marshall	
	Edward A. King 2nd	N. Bedford
	" "	" "
	" "	" "
	" "	" "
	" "	" "
	George H. Clark 1st	" "
	Chas. H. King	" "
	Bartholomew Sullivan	Full River
	" 3rd Mate	" "
	Chas. H. King	
	Joseph Marshall	
	George H. Clark	
	Daniel Ricketson Capt	N. Bedford
No	1867	
	Joseph Marshall	
	Edw. A. King	
	Barth. Sullivan	
	" "	
	" "	
	Edw. A. King	
	Barth. Sullivan	
	David A. King 20th	
	Edw. A. King 20th	
	Ben. Haskins	

date	Lat	Lon	No.	Acct. Stowed
Apr 16 th	4, 00 N	119, 30 E	2	95 Bl
June 26 th	5, 40			
July 29 th	1, 20	124, 50	1	18 "
Aug 1 st	1, 00	129, 40		
" 14 th				
" 31 st	2, 00 N	190, 12 E		
Sept 23 rd		138, 55	4	27 "
" 29 th		139, 00		
Oct 16 th				
Nov 2 nd				
" 3 rd				
" 5 th				
" 7 th			1	27
" 12 th			2	70
" 14 th				
" 19 th				
" 28 th			1	40
Dec 1 st				
" 4 th			1/2	12
" 10 th			1/2	
" 12			1	30 off
1870				
Jan 13 th			1	25
" 15			1/2	48
Mar, 4 th			1	
" 15 th	135, 00	8, 95 N	1	35
" 16 th	St David's bearing, W. dist 8 m			
Apr 30 th	Sandwood bearing, N. dist 10 out sight			18
July 21 st	17 00 S	9		
Aug 8 th	5, 54	22, 45		

By	Whom raised	
"	Charles, St. Chase,	Westport
"	Edw. A. King,	N Bedford
"	Joseph. Marshall,	"
"	Java	"
"	Joseph. Marshall	"
"	Bart. Sullivan,	Salt River
"	John Crawell ^{seaman}	"
"	Bart, Sullivan	"
"	Jos, Marshall	"
"	" "	"
"	Edward A. King,	"
"	Chas. Chase	"
"	Lana Ternate	Ternate
	Java,	
	Edw. A. King,	
	Julias,	Ternate
	Bart. Sullivan	
	Ben. Hoskins,	
	Java, Bart, Sullivan	
	Arvola	
	Edw, A King	
	Edw, A King	
"	" " "	
"	Bart, Sullivan	
"	Herman	Ternate
"	Capt. Daniel L. Erickson	
"	Bart, Sullivan	
"	George Clark	
"	Chas, St. King	

No of Whales taken

Starboard Boat	No	9
Starboard "	"	14
Waist "	"	16
Bow "	"	6

Total, 45

Shipped					
119 Foyal,	100	0000	1299	1st fare	102
117	118	\$6		\$6	103
126	217	220		102	116
226	119	216		126	102
217	121	294		Calls 278	820
296		2299	Calls 670		
214				215	6th fare
236	\$6			919	240
	218	Bail		104	190
\$6	175	102		Calls 598	171
215	178				601
188	294	The above shipped home.			
299	117			5th fare	\$6
193		Calls 942		160	175
				135	102
				95	277
				101	
Stored	Le 1st fare	213			
1st fare		216		100	7th fare
298	103	172		124	216
298	120	121		242	102
173	174	122		243	318
193	171	Calls 846		114	20th fare
298	216	\$6		1914	\$6
219	174	172		\$6	220
217	219	121		175	114
102	122	Calls 293	292		334

B	1872				
102	Feb 12 th	135	May 6 th 7 th	86	243
121	86	115	195	134	176
178	155	223	242	134	109
216	140	190	118	117	246
220	125	197	197	385	30
170	170	194	672	436	295
1007	195	195 ^{86 Ball} 84, 26			178
	100	108	243	Whale furm	40
94 Feb 20 th	101	1719	197	Jan 12 th 20 th	46
196	986		101	1873	107
22	196 265		191	566	100
220	244	Feb 22 nd	120	14 jall	212
220	152	86	181	178	28
	134	151	193	223	25
Nov 30 th 10 th Jan	240	193	1106	181	25
86	156	193		128	25
224	139	537		113	100
224	190	192	May 9 th	137	
448	246	150	86	177	6112
B	122	124	576	177	246
240	220	119	12 jall	140	239
192	226	116		317	238
190	246	296	641	217	92
622	134	122		201	237
	192	29		418	121
Jan 12 th 1872	150	Apr 20 th	236	10 th 8 th	228
86	2886	86			111
243		128	Sept 17 th 18 th	118	
193	Feb 18 th	167	170	149	
121	86	240	149	130	
225	160	537	196	110	
782	130	143	160	188	
	100	195	346	138	120
178	169	226	30 jall	101	175
136	356	564	85		178
124	285			998	118
212	953			97	
130	244			115	
200	980	228			

Rules for measuring sails

To find the quantity of canvas in
a fore & aft mainsail

Measure the dist. from the centre of the head down to the foot parallel with the seams, and multiply it by the No. of cloths in the head for the quantity in the head cloths

Then deduct the head cloths from the foot cloths and multiply the rem. by the distance from the centre of Mast to the foot parallel with the seams which gives the quantity in the Mast cloths. Which added to the former gives the quantity in the sail minus the linings

To find the quantity in a jib

Measure the dist from centre of foot parallel with the seams to the stay and multiply it by number of cloths in the foot which gives the quantity of cloth in a jib providing it be straight on foot & stay otherwise add $\frac{2}{3}$ of the circumscribed rectangle of the sweep of stay & foot

example

Let the stay be 74 ft 9 in

Sweep of " 2 10

" foot 37 4

" " " 12

Each 45 4

Now allowing the canvas to work 20 in, there will be 13 cloths in the foot

then 13×22.8 or $\frac{1}{2}$ the length of leech = 385 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft
the length of stay $74.75 \times 2.1667 = 211 \frac{12}{24}$ or 211.5 ft
or 127 ft of canvas $\frac{2}{3}$ of which + to 385 $\frac{1}{2}$ = 470 ft
 $37.4 \times 12 = 375$ or 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft of canvas $\frac{2}{3}$ of which
= 15 ft + 470 = 485 ft in jib

On calculating the quantity of canvas
in a fore and aft sail which has much
sweep in the foot the foregoing rule may
be applied

for a topsail

Find the number of cloths across
the centre of sail and multiply it by
the mean depth which gives the quantity
minus the linings. Latter part moderate from
N.W. steering W. saw nothing

Sp oil stored after Jan 1st 1873

185

body	Head	Apr 8 th 73	
274	125	86	
40	137	232	
196	176	117	
175	191	<u>105</u>	
75	134		454
239	105		
135	<u>176</u>	197	
102	1114	265	
101	^{the falls} 103, 04	180	
100		<u>125</u>	
107			<u>765</u>
122	Mar. 1 st 73		
180	86	3866 22 gall,	
104	222		
127	<u>235</u>		
118	457		
2135			
	286		
	119		
	<u>243</u>		
	648		
	9566 22 gall,		

1870

Jan 17 th	For	6 lbs tobacco	1.10	\$6.60
" 20 th	"	1 pair pumps		2.00
86.9	"	" " "		2.00
Jan 3 ^d	"	2 lb tobacco	1.10	2.20
Feb 7 th	"	" " "		2.20
"	"	1 Jack knife		37+
Apr 3 rd	"	1 lb tobacco		\$1.10
" 4 th	"	1 Musketeer		
" 8 th	"	Letters at Ternate		1.70
May	"	1 pair of brogans		
" 28 th	"	Cash Mauritius		20.00
" "	"	Letters	"	1.20
June 4 th	"	Cash	"	10.00
" 5 th	"	"	"	2.00
" 7 th	"	"	"	3.50
" 1 st	"	Letters	"	50
July 24 th	"	Cash St Helena		\$10.00
" 26 th	"	"	"	\$4.00
" 27 th	"	"	"	\$2.50
" 28 th	"	"	"	\$2.50

July 13th 1871 engaged David a C De Verd to wash cloths for 50 cts per month

Sub & Sons of whales raised

Date	Lat	Long	No. taken	Next stop
1868				
Jan 21 st	31.50 N	117.27 W	Nothing	
" 27 th	34.40 S	8.00 "	3	65 lbs
Feb 9 th	38.45 N	8.25 E	Right whales	
Apr 6 th	9.23 S	117.01 E	Sp	
May 5 th	33.40 N	121.30 E	16	74 lbs
" 8 th	4.52 N	120.04 E		
" 12 th	5.30 N	121.10 E	No. 3	69 lbs
" 13 th	" "	" "	" 2	
" 15 th	5.28 N	121.15 E	" 1	
Aug 8 th	1.50 "	124.50 E	1	17 lbs
" 11 th	2.40 "	125.00 "	1	49 lbs
" 12 th	2.45 "	125.05 "	2	
" 19 th	2.00 "	125.00 "	1	
" 20 th	" "	" "	1	
" 24 th	1.54 "	" "	1	
" 30 th	" "	" "	1	
" 31 st	2.00	124.50	1	
" "	"	"	1	20 lbs
Nov 18 th	1.22 S	124.50 E	1	20 lbs
Dec 2 nd	4.12 S	129.29 E	2	16 lbs
" 4 th	4.34 S	129.30 E	1	
" 5 th	0.11 N	129.42 E	1	
" 30 th	0.12 N	" "	2	25 lbs
" 31 st	0.90 S	129.40 E	1	12 lbs
1869				2888
Feb 6 th	2.31 N	128.52 "	1	32
" 7 th	2.37	129.20 "	1	
" 8 th	2.27	128.59 "	1	
Mar 13 th	5.50	121.10	8888	
" 23			8888	
Apr 21 st	1.37	122.15	1	12
May 1 st	4.02	119.10		
" 2 nd	4.00	119.12	1	65 lbs
" 10 th	" "	" 30	1	65 lbs
" 15 th	" "	" "	200	
" 16	" "	" "	2	90

and by whom on board *Ed Stafford*.
Sept Ricketson

By	Benjamin, Perkins	of Merricks
"	Charles Pearce,	" L. Corniton
"	Antone Silva,	" West Islands
"	Charles Chase, mate	" Westport
"	Merrill Theophelus	" St. De Virs
"	Antone J. Silva	" West Islands
"	Joseph Marshall, cooper	" Bedford
"	Antone Silva	" West Is.
"	Bartholomew Sullivan	" Bedford
"	Charles Chase	" Westport
"	Joseph Marshall	" W. I.
"	Edward A. King	" Bedford
"	" " "	" "
"	" " "	" "
"	" " "	" "
"	" " "	" "
"	George H. Clark,	" "
"	Charles H. King	" "
"	Bartholomew Sullivan	" Fall River,
"	" " "	" " "
"	Charles H. King	" "
"	Joseph Marshall	" "
"	George H. Clark	" "
"	Daniel Ricketson	" "
"	Joseph Marshall	" "
"	Edw. A. King	" "
"	Bartholomew Sullivan	" "
"	" " "	" "
"	" " "	" "
"	Edward A. King	" "
"	Bartholomew Sullivan	" "
"	David Akins.	" "
"	Edward A. King	" "
"	Benjamin Perkins	" "
"	Charles Chase	" "

Lat & Lon of whals on Coast of
Stafford under Capt Bairstow

Date	Lat	Lon	No. Taken
1866			
Jan 17 th	17.06 N	19.58 W	Stuck & lost
July 14 th	14.12 "	51.24 "	2. Made 25
Aug 5 th	36.50 "	48.34 "	even
" 11 th	37.38 "	49.43 "	1 " 60
" 28 th	37.17 "	47.21 "	1 " 95
Sept 11 th	37 44 "	46.24 "	
Dec 25 th	20.48 S	38.51 "	
1867			
Jan 13 th	32.55 S	50.07 W	1. Made 50
Mar 11 th	31.56 "	48.55 "	
Apr 2 nd	31.50 "	43.30 "	
" 18 th	27.14 "	35.43 "	
May 6 th	7.45 "	31.41 "	7 " 75
July 6 th	31.23 N	52.17 W	1 " 20
" 27 th	32.26 "	50.52 "	
Aug 15 th	34.08 "	48.35 "	
" 11 th	35.52 "	47.01 "	
" 18 th	36.24 "	47.04 "	1 " 68
" 26 th	36.50 "	48.20 "	1 " 95
Sept 4 th	36.42 "	47 43 "	1 " 81
" 16	36 40 "	48 40 "	

23 months out with 56 25
100 45

All sold 660, 66

Slush No 1

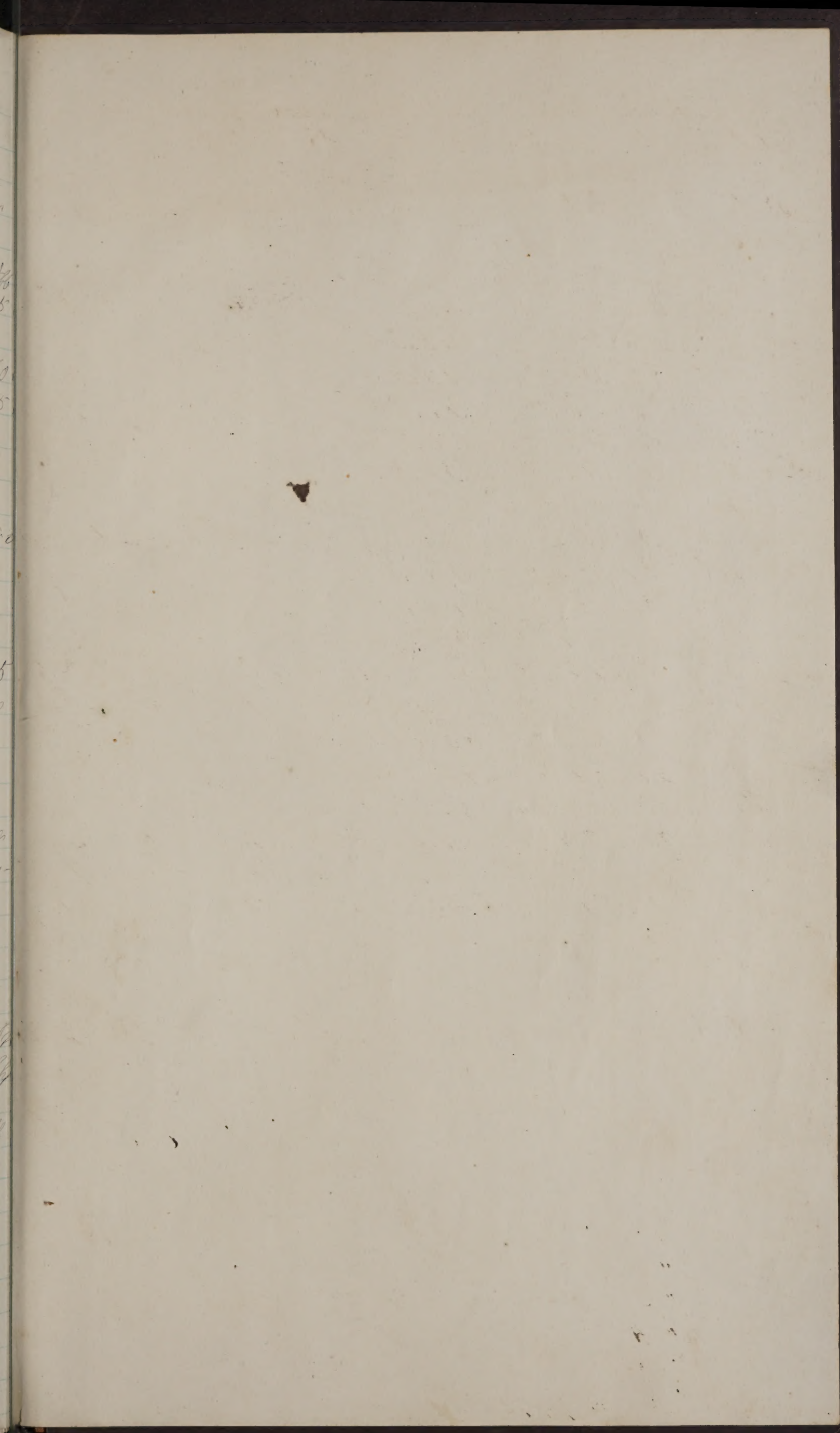
" 2

" 3

" 4

" 5

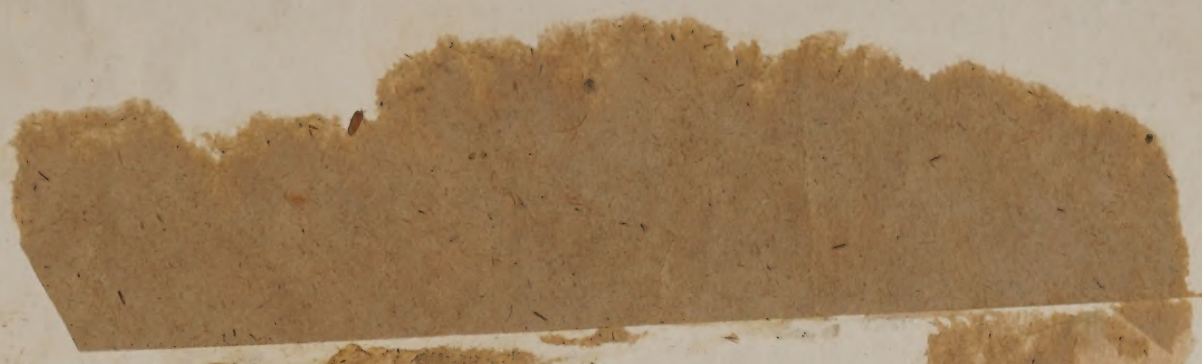
6 Nov 27th 72



Doagwood Lane Lane

809

119
130 18 3/4
6/5 2/10
8 3/10



33.681

